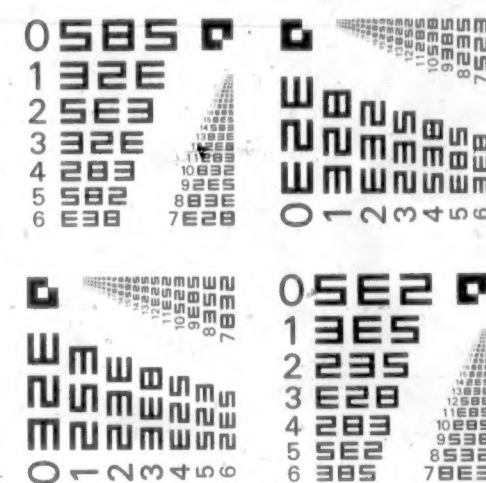


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

RIT ALPHANUMERIC RESOLUTION TEST OBJECT, RT-171

MEMORIAL DRIVE, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14623



ROCHESTER INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ONE LOMB

PRODUCED BY GRAPHIC ARTS RESEARCH CENTER



NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS



**MICROCOPY**

**881**

**ROLL**

**809**



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M881

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN THE  
AMERICAN ARMY DURING THE  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Roll 809

Pennsylvania

Fifth Regiment  
B



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1972



## INTRODUCTION

On the rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War. The compiled service records consist of one or more jacket-envelopes for each soldier containing card abstracts of entries relating to that soldier from original records. These compiled and original records are part of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93.

The American forces during the Revolutionary War included many types of military organizations created by the Continental Congresses, the States, towns, and counties. The Regular units authorized by the Continental Congresses formed the Continental Army, but this Army was frequently supplemented by units of militia and volunteers from the States. The compiled service records reproduced in this microfilm publication contain records for the Regular soldiers of the Continental Army and for the militia, volunteers, and others who served with them. The larger entity is referred to in this publication as the American Army.

In 1775 the Continental Congress took command of the forces of the New England colonies besieging Boston and instituted the first of a series of major reorganizations of the Army. In resolutions of November 4, 1775, the Continental Congress authorized the establishment of a Continental Army of 20,372 men. Each regiment was to contain 728 men, divided among eight companies; and each company was to consist of a captain, two lieutenants, an ensign, four sergeants, four corporals, two fifers or drummers, and 76 privates.<sup>1</sup> Additional regiments, sometimes containing fewer men, were authorized by the Continental Congresses for such purposes as the Canadian campaigns<sup>2</sup> and the defense of the Southern States.<sup>3</sup> Many of the authorized regiments in this and later reorganizations were never completely filled.

Another major reorganization of the Army was authorized in resolutions of September 16, 1776. The Continental Congress ordered the enlistment of 88 battalions (or regiments) for the duration of the war and apportioned those battalions among the States as follows: New Hampshire, three; Massachusetts, 15; Rhode Island, two; Connecticut, eight; New York, four; New Jersey, four; Pennsylvania, 12; Delaware, one; Maryland, eight; Virginia, 15; North Carolina, nine; South Carolina, six; and

<sup>1</sup>Worthington C. Ford, ed., *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-37), Vol. III, p. 321-322.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid., Vol. II, p. 107.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid., Vol. IV, p. 39.



Georgia, one. The States were to recruit the soldiers and appoint the officers for their battalions, although the officers would be formally commissioned by the Continental Congress.<sup>4</sup>

In 1778 the Continental Congress authorized the reduction of the Army to 80 battalions, each containing 585 men.<sup>5</sup> In October 1780 the Congress further reduced the Army by ordering that, after January 1, 1781, the Continental Army consist of four regiments of cavalry or light dragoons, four regiments of artillery, 49 regiments of infantry (excluding Colonel Hazen's regiment), and one regiment of artificers.<sup>6</sup> Finally, the Continental Congress on June 2, 1784, directed the commanding officer to discharge all the troops in the service of the United States, retaining only 80 privates, with a proportionate number of officers, to guard the stores at Fort Pitt, West Point, and other magazines.<sup>7</sup>

A typical infantry regiment in the Continental Army, generally referred to in this publication as a regiment or battalion without the designation "infantry," might contain field officers, such as a colonel, lieutenant colonel, and major; a regimental staff, including an adjutant, quartermaster, surgeon, surgeon's mate, paymaster, and chaplain; and eight to 10 companies.

Cavalry and artillery regiments were organized in a similar way, although cavalry companies were frequently called troops. Artillery companies included specialized soldiers, such as bombardiers, gunners, and matrosses. The soldiers in artillery regiments often functioned individually, or in small groups, rather than as a regiment.

Artificers were civilian or military mechanics and artisans employed by the Army to provide necessary services. Artificer companies included carpenters, blacksmiths, wheelwrights, harness makers, coopers, nailers, and farriers.

#### History of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

Most of the records of the American Army in the custody of the War Department were destroyed by fire on November 8, 1800. The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1873 when Secretary of War William Belknap made the first of several purchases of Revolutionary War records for the Department. By War Department orders of July 3 and 16, 1889, a Record and Pension Division was established to take custody of the military records of the Volunteer Armies of the United States and to

<sup>4</sup>Ibid., Vol. V, p. 762-763.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid., Vol. XI, p. 538; Vol. XIII, p. 298.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid., Vol. XVIII, p. 894.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid., Vol. XXVII, p. 524.



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

transact the pension and other business of the Department connected with those records. The Division was designated the Record and Pension Office of the War Department by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27), and Col. Fred C. Ainsworth became Chief of the Office. At Ainsworth's instigation, Congress passed acts on July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275), and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), that directed the other executive departments of the Federal Government to transfer military records of the Revolutionary War in their possession to the War Department. The last major addition to the collection was in 1914-15 when the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the possession of individuals and institutions in several States to supplement the original records.

### Compiled Military Service Records

The compilation of military service records from the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1894 under the direction of Colonel Ainsworth. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts and the indexes were accurate.

The service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit or special corps in which he served. The jacket-envelope contains card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found in original muster rolls; payrolls; rank rolls; inspection, provision, and clothing returns; receipts for pay and bounty; accounts for subsistence, pay, rations, clothing, and ordnance; abstracts of muster and pay rolls; and correspondence. Abstracts were also made from 24 of the numbered record books in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Volumes 1-11, 13 1/2, 136 1/2, 139, 142, 143, 145, 147, 170-173, 175, and 176. There are cross-references for soldiers' names that appeared in the records under more than one spelling.

Frequently preceding the jacket-envelopes for individual soldiers in each organizational unit are similar envelopes containing caption cards for muster rolls, payrolls, or other records. The cards show the exact captions of documents that were copied for each organization and the certificates of officers verifying the accuracy of the records. Jacket-envelopes for general pay abstracts precede those for other caption cards, and printed caption cards for general pay abstracts usually reproduce the entire pay abstract. Jacket-envelopes with caption cards for an entire regiment precede those containing caption cards for the field and staff and individual companies.

The compiled service records are arranged under the designation "Continental Troops" or a State name, thereunder by organization, and thereunder alphabetically by soldier's surname. The



military organizations designated "Continental Troops" were generally State units adopted by the Continental Congress in the first years of the Revolutionary War or units raised in more than one State. Regular units of the Continental Army that were raised in only one State are generally listed with that State's military organizations.

The organizations for the Continental Troops and for each State are arranged in two major groups, according to the size of the organization. The larger military units, including regiments, battalions, detachments, corps, brigades, and legions, precede the smaller units, such as companies, parties, troops, or commands. Companies, parties, troops, or commands, however, that were an integral part of larger organizations are generally arranged within the larger organizations. Within the two major groups according to size, units with numerical designations precede units with nominal designations. Thus, the arrangement of the compiled service records for South Carolina organizations is as follows: First Regiment - Sixth Regiment, Casey's Regiment - Thomson's Regiment, First Company - Third Company, and Butler's Company - Captain Michael Watson's Company.

An appendix to this introduction lists the units of the Continental Troops and of each State in three categories: all units with numerical designations, all units with nominal designations, and miscellaneous units. Organizations with both numerical and nominal designations are listed under both categories but are arranged on microfilm according to the number designation. When several organizations have the same number designation, an alphabetical order is followed with battalions, corps, and detachments preceding regiments, and artillery regiments preceding infantry regiments and regiments of light dragoons.

Because the military units of the Continental Army were frequently reorganized, there are sometimes several series of compiled service records for the different formations of a unit, all bearing the same name or number designation. When the records for each formation are maintained separately, the year the formation was organized is sometimes included, in parentheses, in its title. The Connecticut records, for instance, include a "Seventh Regiment (1775)" and a "Seventh Regiment (1776)."

When a consolidation of several regiments was made, the new organization was sometimes labeled with the designations of the several regiments involved. An example is the Virginia organization designated the "Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment." The compiled service records for several Virginia consolidated regiments contain empty jacket-envelopes labeled with the names of the soldiers in the regiment and the locations of the jacket-envelopes containing all the card abstracts for those soldiers.



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Military organizations without a number or name designation are arranged at the end of the series to which they belong. Thus, the Regiment Extraordinary (Maryland) is placed at the end of the alphabetical series of Maryland regiments. Miscellaneous smaller organizations, such as the Field Artillery Company (New Hampshire), are arranged at the end of the alphabetical series of companies for New Hampshire.

Soldiers' names that are incomplete due to the mutilation or deterioration of the original records are arranged at the end of the compiled service records for their units. Soldiers, employees, or other personnel of the American Army with only a first name in the original records are listed by that name in the compiled service records.

At the end of the records for the Continental Troops is a series labeled "Miscellaneous," consisting of compiled records of soldiers' names that cannot be identified with a particular military unit. The series also includes high-ranking officers of the American Army who were associated with many military organizations. Likewise, a miscellaneous series labeled merely with the States's name exists at the end of the records for each State, except Georgia, to serve a similar function. For instance, the series labeled "Pennsylvania" was taken from such records as a list of officers who were paroled prisoners on Long Island, a list of prisoners from different regiments in General Wayne's division, a "Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to donation lands, reported by the late Comptroller General," and an account book entitled *The State of Pennsylvania Against the United States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army*.

The designations of military units in this microfilm publication are generally reproduced exactly as they appear on compiled service records and on index cards.

### Indexes

Within Record Group 93, several name indexes contain entries from the military service records reproduced in this microfilm publication. The most comprehensive name index to the records is available as National Archives Microfilm Publication *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers* (M860). Various parts of the General Index are also available separately as follows: *Index to Compiled Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers Who Served With the American Army in North Carolina Organizations* (M257); *Index to Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M879); and additional unpublished indexes to the names of soldiers serving in organizations from the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

### Related Records in the National Archives

Although some references to employees, prisoners of war, and other persons associated with the American Army are included in the records reproduced in this microfilm publication, most of the Revolutionary War compiled service records for persons other than soldiers have been published as *Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel and Members of the Departments of the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M880).

The original records and copies of records from which the Revolutionary War compiled service records were made are available on *Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783* (M246), and *Numbered Record Books Concerning Military Operations and Service, Pay and Settlement of Accounts, and Supplies in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records* (M853). Notations in the lower left corner of the card abstracts frequently indicate the file or volume number of the original record copied.

Notations on card abstracts also sometimes refer to numbers preceded by the initials "R & P." These references are to file citations in the general correspondence of the Record and Pension Office of the War Department, in the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group 94. The index to this correspondence series is available as *Index to General Correspondence of the Record and Pension Office, 1889-1904* (M686).

Pension and bounty land warrant application files based on the service of Revolutionary War military and naval personnel are in the Records of the Veterans Administration, Record Group 15. They have been reproduced as *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M804), and *Selected Records From Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M805).

The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93, contains two other publications relating to the American Army: *Miscellaneous Numbered Records (The Manuscript File) in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1790's* (M859), and *Special Index to Numbered Records in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1783* (M847). The record group also contains other series of unnumbered record books and photographic copies of some State records.

Journals, correspondence, and other records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses are among the Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, Record Group 360. These records have been microfilmed as *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M247), and *Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M332).

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

International and Indian Treaties are among the General Records of the United States Government, Record Group 11, and the Indian treaties have been reproduced as *Ratified Indian Treaties, 1722-1869* (M668). Ledgers and other fiscal records of the Government of the Revolutionary War period are among the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), Record Group 39; the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, Record Group 53; the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, Record Group 56; and the Records of the United States General Accounting Office, Record Group 217.

These introductory remarks were written by Marie Allen.



## APPENDIX

## List of Organizations

The numbers in parentheses after each military organization indicate the roll(s) on which records relating to that organization can be found.

Continental Troops

## Numerical Designations:

First Regiment, Artillery (1-9)  
First Regiment (10-13)  
First Regiment, Light Dragoons (14-17)  
Second Regiment, Artillery (18-33)  
Second Regiment (33)  
Second Regiment, Light Dragoons (34-36)  
Third Regiment, Artillery (37-43)  
Third Regiment (43)  
Third Regiment, Light Dragoons (43)  
Fourth Regiment, Artillery (44-45)  
Fourth Regiment (46)  
Fourth Regiment, Light Dragoons (46-48)  
Fifth Regiment (49)  
Sixth Regiment (49)  
Seventh Regiment (49)  
Eighth Regiment (50)  
Ninth Regiment (50)  
Tenth Regiment (50)  
Eleventh Regiment (51)  
Twelfth Regiment (51)  
Thirteenth Regiment (52)  
Fourteenth Regiment (52)  
Fifteenth Regiment (53)  
Sixteenth Regiment (54)  
Seventeenth Regiment (54)  
Eighteenth Regiment (54)  
Nineteenth Regiment (55)  
Twentieth Regiment (56)  
Twenty-first Regiment (56)  
Twenty-second Regiment (56)  
Twentieth-third Regiment (57-59)  
Twenty-fourth Regiment (59)  
Twenty-fifth Regiment (60)  
Twenty-sixth Regiment (60-61)  
Twenty-seventh Regiment (61)

## Nominal Designations:

Armand's Independent Corps, Light Dragoons (62)  
Baldwin's Regiment, Artificers (63-64)  
Clark's Company, Artillery (146)  
Forman's Regiment (65-66)  
Gist's Regiment (66-72)

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Grayson's Regiment (73-76)  
 Gridley's and Knox's Regiment, Artillery (77)  
 Hartley's Regiment (77)  
 Hazen's Regiment (78-91)  
 Henley's Regiment (92)  
 Jones' Company, Artillery (146)  
 Lee's Independent Company (146)  
 Lee's Legion (93)  
 Lee's Regiment (94)  
 Livingston's Battalion (94-98)  
 Malcom's Regiment (99-100)  
 Captain Menard's Company, Canadian Volunteers (146)  
 Captain Montour's Company of Delaware Indians (146)  
 Morgan's Rifle Regiment (101-103)  
 Patten's Company, Artillery Artificers (147)  
 Patton's Regiment (104-106)  
 Count Pulaski's Legion (107-108)  
 Randall's Company, Artillery (147)  
 Rawlings' Regiment (108)  
 Sherburne's Regiment (109-114)  
 Spencer's Regiment (115-126)  
 Steven's Corps, Artillery (127-128)  
 Thruston's Regiment (129)  
 Von Heer's Independent Troop (147)  
 Warner's Regiment (129-130)  
 Miscellaneous:  
     Artificers and Others Employed by Brig. Gen. James Clinton at  
         Forts Constitution and Montgomery on Hudson River, Aug. 1  
         Dec. 1, 1776 (148)  
     Artillery  
         Bateaumen (149)  
         Commander In Chief's Guard (150-153)  
         Corps of Artificers (131)  
         Corps of Engineers (131)  
         Corps of Invalids (132)  
         Corps of Sappers and Miners (132)  
         German Battalion (133-145)  
         Independent Companies of Artificers, Carpenters, and Bakers (148)  
         Major General Sullivan's Life Guard (153)  
         Men Mustered by Colonel Ellis for New Hampshire Regiments,  
             Continental Troops (153)  
         Miscellaneous (154-157)

## Connecticut

Numerical Designations:  
     First Regiment (158-187)  
     First Regiment, Forces (187)  
     Second Regiment (188-209)  
     Second Regiment, 1776, Militia (210)  
     Second (Wyllys') Regiment (210)  
     Third Regiment (211-239)  
     Third (Ely's Regiment, Militia (239)



Third (Putnam's Regiment (239)  
 Third (Starr's) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Fourth Regiment (240-254)  
 Fourth (Backus') Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Fourth (Hinman's) Regiment (254)  
 Fifth Regiment (255-282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1775 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1776 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Light Horse (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Militia (282)  
 Sixth Regiment (283-305)  
 Sixth (Parson's) Regiment (305)  
 Seventh Regiment (306-327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1775 (327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1776 (327)  
 Eighth Regiment (328-348)  
 Eighth Regiment, 1775 (348)  
 Eighth Regiment, Militia (348)  
 Ninth Regiment (349-358)  
 Ninth Regiment, Militia (358-360)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twelfth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Thirteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Sixteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Eighteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twentieth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-first Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-second Regiment, Militia (Chapman's Regiment) (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, 1776 (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Averill's Company (377)  
 Backus' (Fourth) Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Beebe's Regiment, State Troops (362)  
 Begelow's Company of Artillery (377)  
 Belding's Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Bennett's Company (377)  
 Bixby's Company (377)  
 Bradley's Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Bradley's Regiment (363)  
 Bristol's Company, Militia (377)  
 Bull's Regiment, Light Dragoons, Militia (363)  
 Burrall's Regiment (363)  
 Canfield's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Chapman's Regiment (Twenty-second Regiment, Militia) (362)  
 Chapman's Regiment of Foot, Militia (364)  
 Chester's Regiment (364)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Sergeant James Davidson's Guard (377)  
 John Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 William Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 Durkees' Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Elmore's Battalion (366)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Ely's Regiment (366)  
 Ely's (Third) Regiment, Militia (239)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1776-77 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1777 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, State Troops (367)  
 Fitch's Independent Company, Volunteers (377)  
 Gallup's Company (377)  
 Gallup's Regiment (368)  
 Gay's Regiment (368)  
 Hand's Company, Militia (377)  
 Hinman's (Fourth) Regiment (254)  
 Hooker's Regiment (369)  
 Johnson's Regiment (369)  
 Latimer's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Thomas Lawson's Company, Militia (377)  
 Lee's Company (377)  
 Leffingwell's Company (377)  
 Lewis's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Elip't Lockwood's Company of Coast Guards (377)  
 Isaac Lockwood's Company of Sea Coast Guards (377)  
 Markham's Company, Militia (378)  
 Mason's Company (378)  
 Mason's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Mather's Company (378)  
 McClellan's Regiment (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, 1777 (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, State Troops (371)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Moseley's Detachment, Militia (371)  
 Mott's Company (378)  
 Mott's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Newberry's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Parson's (Sixth) Regiment (305)  
 Parson's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Porter's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Putnam's (Third) Regiment (239)  
 Reed's Company, Militia (378)  
 Robinson's Company (378)  
 Sage's Regiment (372)  
 Selden's Regiment (372)  
 Capt. Israel Seymour's Company (378)  
 Seymour's Regiment, Militia, Light Dragoons (373)  
 Sheldon's Company (378)  
 Shipman's Company (378)  
 Silliman's Regiment (373)  
 Skinner's Regiment of Light Horse, Militia (373)  
 Capt. Richard Smith's Company (378)  
 Starr's (Third) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Swift's Regiment (373-374)  
 Tallcott's Regiment (375)  
 Thomson's Company (378)  
 Thomson's Regiment (375)



Tyler's Regiment (375)  
 Vaill's Company of Guards (379)  
 Van Deursen's Company of State Guards (379)  
 Ward's Regiment (375)  
 Waterbury's Regiment (375)  
 J. Wells' Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Levi Wells' Regiment (376)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Wolcott's Company (379)  
 Wolcott's Regiment (376)  
 Wyllys' (Second) Regiment (210)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Company of Matrosses (379)  
 Connecticut (379)  
 Corps of Sappers and Miners (379)  
 Field, Commissioned and Staff Officers of the Connecticut  
 Line (379)  
 Teamsters (379)

Delaware

Numerical Designations:  
 First Battalion (New Castle County) (380)  
 Second Battalion, Militia (380)  
 Second Regiment, Militia (380)  
 Second Regiment (New Castle County), Militia (380-381)  
 Seventh Battalion, Militia (381)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Hall's Regiment (382-393)  
 Haslet's Regiment (394)  
 Captain Latimer's Independent Company (395)  
 Captain William Peery's Independent Company (395)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Battalion Flying Camp (394)  
 Delaware (395)

Georgia

Numerical Designations:  
 First Battalion (396)  
 Second Battalion (396)  
 Third Battalion (396)  
 Fourth Battalion (396)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Bickham's Company, Georgia Militia (396)  
 Captain Samuel Scott's Company (396)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Georgia Battalion (396)

Maryland

Numerical Designations:  
 First Regiment (397-398)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

First Regiment, Flying Camp (398)  
Second Regiment (399-401)  
Second and Third Companies, Artillery (408)  
Third Regiment (401-403)  
Fourth Regiment (404)  
Fifth Regiment (405)  
Sixth Regiment (406)  
Seventh Regiment (407)  
Thirty-fourth Battalion, Militia (408)  
Thirty-seventh Battalion, Militia (408)

Nominal Designations:

Ewing's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Gale's Company, Artillery (408)  
German Regiment (408)  
Griffith's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Lansdale's Detachment (408)  
Marbury's Detachment (408)  
Ott's Company, Militia (408)  
Rawling's Regiment (408)  
Richardson's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Sarer's Company (Washington County), Militia (408)

Miscellaneous:

German Regiment (408)  
Maryland (409-410)  
Regiment Extraordinary (408)

Massachusetts

Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (411-416)  
First Regiment, Guards (416)  
First Regiment, Militia (416)  
First Regiment (Lincoln County), Militia (416)  
Second Regiment (417-420)  
Third Regiment (421-425)  
Third Regiment, Militia (425)  
Fourth Regiment (426-427)  
Fourth Regiment, Militia (427)  
Fourth Regiment, 1777, Militia (427)  
Fifth Regiment (428-430)  
Fifth Regiment, 1783 (430)  
Sixth Regiment (431-434)  
Seventh Regiment (435-437)  
Eighth Regiment (437-439)  
Ninth Regiment (440-441)  
Tenth Regiment (442-443)  
Eleventh Regiment (443)  
Twelfth Regiment (444-448)  
Thirteenth Regiment (449-450)  
Fifteenth Regiment (451-457)  
Sixteenth Regiment (458-465)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Eighteenth Regiment (466)  
Twenty-eighth (Sargent's) Regiment (466)  
Thirty-first (Phinney's) Regiment (466)

Nominal Designations:

Bailey's Regiment (466)  
David Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Jonathan Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Bridges' Regiment (466)  
Brooks' Regiment (466)  
Bullard's Regiment (466)  
Burt's Company, Guards, Militia (475)  
Major Cady's Detachment (467)  
Carpenter's Company (475)  
Carpenter's Regiment, Militia (467)  
Cary's Regiment (467)  
Simeon Cary's Regiment (467)  
Cogswell's Regiment (467)  
Conver's Regiment (468)  
Cotton's Regiment (468)  
Cowell's Company (475)  
Crandon's Company (475)  
Cushing's Regiment (468)  
Davis' Regiment, Militia (468)  
Captain Elijah Demming's Company (475)  
Denny's Command, Militia (468)  
Dike's Regiment (468)  
Doolittle's Regiment (468)  
Durfee's Company (475)  
Captain Pelatiah Eddy's Company (475)  
Fellows' Regiment (468)  
Captain Moses French's Company (475)  
French's Regiment (468)  
Frye's Regiment (468)  
Gardiner's Regiment (469)  
Jacob Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Samuel Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Glover's Regiment (469)  
Goodrich's Command, Militia (469)  
Captain Ebenezer Gore's Company (475)  
Captain Abraham Gould's Company (475)  
Hathaway's Regiment (470)  
Heath's Regiment (470)  
Holman's Regiment (470)  
Hyde's Detachment, Militia (470)  
Jacob's Regiment (470)  
Keyes' Regiment (470)  
Captain James Leach's Company, Matrosses (476)  
Captain Simeon Leach's Company (476)  
Learned's Regiment (470)  
Leonard's Regiment, Militia (470)  
Little's Regiment (470)  
Mansfield's Regiment (471)

Molten's Company (476)  
 Murray's Regiment (471)  
 Nixon's Regiment (471)  
 Paterson's Regiment (471)  
 Perce's Regiment (471)  
 Perry's Company, Minute Men (476)  
 Phinney's (Thirty-first) Regiment (471)  
 Captain Jonathan Poor's Company, Militia (476)  
 Poor's Regiment (471)  
 Pope's Regiment (472)  
 Porter's Regiment (472)  
 Prescott's Regiment (472)  
 Prime's Regiment (472)  
 Putnam's Regiment (472)  
 Rand's Regiment (472)  
 Read's Regiment, Militia (472)  
 Reed's Regiment (472)  
 Richardson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Robinson's Regiment (472)  
 Sargent's (Twenty-eighth) Regiment (466)  
 Scammon's Regiment (473)  
 Simonds' Detachment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Company (476)  
 Smith's Regiment (473)  
 Sparhawk's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Phineas Stearns' Company (476)  
 Stearns' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Lemuel Stewart's Company (476)  
 Thomas' Regiment (473)  
 Titcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Turner's Regiment (473)  
 Wade's Regiment (473)  
 Walker's Regiment (473)  
 Artemas Ward's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Whitcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Whitney's Regiment (473)  
 George Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Samuel Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Wood's Company (476)  
 Wood's Regiment, Militia (474)  
 Woodbridge's Regiment (475)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Massachusetts (476-478)

New Hampshire

Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (479-480)  
 First Regiment (481-498)  
 First Regiment, Militia (498)  
 First (Stark's) Regiment (499-500)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Second Regiment (501-520)  
Second (Poor's) Regiment (521-522)  
Second (Tash's) Regiment (523)  
Third Regiment (524-531)  
Seventh Regiment, Militia (531)  
Tenth Regiment, Militia (531)  
Twelfth Regiment (531)  
Thirteenth Regiment (531)  
Nominal Designations:  
Ashley's Regiment, Militia (532)  
Atkinson's Company (559)  
Baker's Company, Volunteers (559)  
Baldwin's Regiment (533)  
Bartlet's Regiment (534)  
Bedel's Regiment (535-536)  
Bell's Regiment (537)  
Bellows, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (537)  
Berry's Company (559)  
Lieutenant Bowers' Command (559)  
Lieutenant Bragdon's Party (559)  
Major John Brown's Detachment of Militia, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, and Massachusetts (537)  
Captain Butler's Company (559)  
Captain Calef's Company (559)  
Chase's Regiment, Militia (538)  
Captain Chesley's Company (559)  
Captain Cilley's Company (559)  
Captain Clark's Company (559)  
Captain Clifford's Company (559)  
Captain Coffin's Company (559)  
Collins' Company, Volunteers (559)  
Captain William Cooper's Independent Company (559)  
Captain Copps' Company (559)  
Captain Robert Crawford's Company (559)  
Dame's Regiment (539)  
Captain Daniels' Company (560)  
Captain Ebenezer Dearing's Command (560)  
Captain William Dearing's Carpenters (560)  
Captain Dow's Company (560)  
Lieutenant Dow's Command (560)  
Drake's Regiment, Militia (539)  
Eames' Company of Rangers (560)  
Captain Elkins' Company (560)  
Captain Emerson's Company (560)  
Evans' Regiment (539-540)  
Finlay's Company, Volunteers (560)  
Captain Follett's Artillerymen (560)  
Captain Ford's Company (560)  
Lieutenant French's Company (560)  
Captain French's Company (560)  
Captain Gage's Company (561)  
Gale's Regiment (541)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Gerrish's Regiment, Volunteers (541)  
 Giles' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Gilman's Regiment, Militia (541-542)  
 Hale's Regiment, Militia (543)  
 Haven's Company (561)  
 Hayes' Company (561)  
 Heald's Company (561)  
 Heath's Scouting Party (561)  
 Captain James Hill's Company (561)  
 Captain John Hill's Company (561)  
 Hobart's Regiment, Militia (544)  
 Captain Hobbs' Company (561)  
 Captain Caleb Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Stephen Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Lieutenant Houston's Command, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Hezekiah Hutchins' Company (561)  
 Kelley's Regiment (545)  
 Sergeant Ladd's Command (561)  
 Captain Langdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Littlefield's Company (561)  
 Lovewell's Regiment (546)  
 McClary's Regiment, Militia (546)  
 Captain McGlaughlan's Command (561)  
 Captain McIntyre's Company (561)  
 Captain Mellin's Company (561)  
 Mooney's Regiment (546)  
 Moore's Regiment (547)  
 Morey's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Moulton's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Nichols' Regiment, Militia (547-549)  
 Captain Osborne's Company (562)  
 Captain Parker's Company (562)  
 Lieutenant Parr's Company (562)  
 Captain Parsons' Company (562)  
 Peabody's Company, Militia (562)  
 Peabody's Regiment, State Troops (550)  
 Captain Perkins' Command (Train of Artillery) (562)  
 Captain Philbrick's Company, Militia (562)  
 Lieutenant Samuel Piper's Company (562)  
 Captain Place's Company (562)  
 Poor's (Second) Regiment (521-522)  
 Captain Rawlings' Company (562)  
 Reed's Regiment (551)  
 Reynold's Regiment, Militia (552)  
 Russell's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Salter's Company, Artillery (562)  
 Scott's Battalion (552)  
 Senter's Regiment (552-553)  
 Captain Sias' Company (562)  
 Simpson's Ranging Company (562)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Captain Sloan's Company (562)  
Smith's Company, Militia (562)  
Smith's Company, Rangers (562)  
Captain Jacob Smith's Company (562)  
Stark's (First) Regiment (499-500)  
Lieutenant Stearns' Company (562)  
Stickney's Regiment, Militia (554-555)  
Tash's (Second) Regiment (523)  
Thornton's Company (563)  
Townes' Company (563)  
Waldron's Company (563)  
Waldron's Regiment (556)  
David Webster's Company, 1776 (563)  
David Webster's Company, 1777 (563)  
Jacob Webster's Company (563)  
Webster's Company, Rangers (563)  
Webster's Regiment (556)  
Welch's Regiment (556)  
Wiggins' Company (563)  
Wingate's Regiment (556-557)  
Wingate's Regiment, Volunteers (557)  
Woodward's Company, Rangers (563)  
Wyman's Regiment (557-558)  
Yeaton's Company (563)  
Miscellaneous:  
Field Artillery Company (563)  
Guard (563)  
Independent Rangers (564)  
New Hampshire (564-570)  
Scouts (564)  
General Whipple and Staff (564)

New Jersey

Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (Somerset County) (571)  
First Regiment (571-592)  
First Regiment (Bergen County) (593)  
First Regiment (Essex Militia) (593)  
First Regiment (Monmouth Militia) (593)  
Second Battalion (594)  
Second Battalion (Hunterdon Militia) (594)  
Second Battalion (Middlesex) (595)  
Second Battalion (Somerset) (595)  
Second Regiment (596-614)  
Third Battalion (Gloucester Militia) (615)  
Third Battalion (Middlesex Militia) (615)  
Third Regiment (615-627)  
Fourth Regiment (628-638)

Nominal Designations:

Bonnef's Company (644)  
Crane's Troop of Horse (644)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Cumming's Battalion (639)  
Dayton's Battalion (639-640)  
Elizabethtown (Light Horse Company) (644)  
David Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
Samuel Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
Frelinghuysen's Battalion, Militia (641)  
Hankinson's Regiment, Militia (641)  
Holme's Battalion, Militia (641)  
Huddy's Company, State Troops (644)  
Lindsly's Company of Artificers (644)  
Martin's Regiment, Militia (641)  
Morris County (Eastern Battalion) (643)  
Newcomb's Regiment (641)  
Nixon's Company of Horse (644)  
Ogden's Regiment (642)  
Outwater's Company, State Troops (644)  
Phillips' Regiment (643)  
Phillips' Regiment, Militia (643)  
Asher F. Randolph's Company (644)  
Shreve's Battalion (Burlington Militia) (643)  
Seely's Regiment (643)  
Squier's Company (644)  
Summers' Battalion (643)  
Thomas' Battalion (643)  
Van Cortlandt's Battalion, Militia (643)  
Van Cortlandt's Regiment, 1776 (643)  
Walton's Company (644)  
Wolverton's Company (644)  
Miscellaneous:  
Eastern Battalion (Morris County) (643)  
Light Horse Company (Elizabethtown) (644)  
New Jersey (645-646).

New York

Numerical Designations:

First Battalion, Independent Companies (647)  
First Regiment (647-669)  
First Regiment, New York Levies, 1780 (670)  
Second Battalion (Col. Wempell), Militia (671-672)  
Second Regiment (673-696)  
Second Regiment, November 1776 (696)  
Second Regiment, New York Levies, 1776 (696)  
Third Regiment (697-704)  
Third Regiment, 1776 (705)  
Third Regiment, New York Levies (705)  
Fourth Regiment (706-715)  
Fourth Regiment, 1776-81, Militia (716)  
Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
Fifth Regiment (717-726)

Nominal Designations:

Allison's Regiment, Militia (727)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Captain Baldwin's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Bellinger's Regiment, Militia (727)  
 Benedict's Regiment of Associated Exempts, Militia (728)  
 Lieutenant Bowers' Company (777)  
 Brandt's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Brinckerhoff's Regiment, Militia (728-729)  
 Budd's Regiment (729)  
 Campbell's Battalion, Militia (730)  
 Captain James Cannon's Recruits (777)  
 Cantine's Regiment, Militia (730)  
 Church's Regiment (731)  
 Clark's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Clyde's Regiment (731)  
 Captain Cooper's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Cooper's Regiment, Militia (732)  
 Crane's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Cuyler's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Joseph Drake's Regiment, Militia (734)  
 Samuel Drake's Regiment (734)  
 DuBoy's Regiment, New York Levies (735)  
 Elmandorph's Company (777)  
 Field's Regiment (Dutchess County), Militia (735)  
 Fish's Regiment, Militia (735)  
 Fisher's Regiment, Militia (735-736)  
 Fonday's Party, Militia (777)  
 Freer's Regiment, Militia (736)  
 Getman's Company, Rangers (Second Company, Tryon County) (777)  
 Captain Golden's Company, Militia (777)  
 Graham's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Graham's Regiment, Militia (737-738)  
 Hamman's Regiment, Militia (738)  
 Hardenbergh's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Hardenbergh's Regiment, Militia (739)  
 Harper's Regiment (739)  
 Hasbrouck's Regiment, Militia (740-741)  
 Hathorn's Regiment, Militia (742)  
 Hay's Regiment, Militia (743)  
 Hopkin's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Horton's Company, Guards (777)  
 Humfrey's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Janson's Regiment, Militia (745-746)  
 Klock's Regiment, Militia (747-748)  
 Lamb's Company, Artillery (777)  
 Lansing, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Livingston's Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Ludington's Regiment, Militia (750)  
 McClaughry's Regiment, Militia (751)  
 McCrea's Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Captain Mills' Company, Guards (778)  
 Sergeant Mills' Detachment (752)  
 Captain Myrick's Company, Rangers (778)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Nicholls Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Nicholson's Regiment (752)  
 Palmer's Regiment, Militia (752)  
 Albert Pawling's Regiment, Militia (752-753)  
 Levi Pawling's Regiment (754)  
 Platt's Regiment of Associated Exempts (755)  
 Quackenbos' Regiment (Albany County), Militia (755)  
 Reilay's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Rudd's Detachment (755)  
 Philip Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (755)  
 Stephen Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (756)  
 Snyder's Regiment (Ulster County Militia) (756-757)  
 Stevenson's Company, Guards (778)  
 Captain Strait's Detachment, Militia (757)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1776 (758)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1777 (758)  
 Thomas' Regiment, Militia (759)  
 Van Alstine's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Bergen's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Brunt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Gaasbeck's Company (778)  
 Van Ness' Regiment (761)  
 Van Rensselaer's Regiment (762-763)  
 Henry K. Van Rensselaer's Regiment (Albany County),  
 Militia (763-764)  
 Robert Van Rensselaer's Regiment, Militia (764)  
 Van Schaick's Battalion (765)  
 Van Schoonhoven's Regiment (Albany County), Militia (766)  
 Van Veghten's Regiment, Militia (767)  
 Van Woert's Regiment, Militia (768)  
 G. Vanden Bergh's Regiment (Albany Militia) (761)  
 Vanderburgh's Regiment, Militia (761)  
 Vrooman's Regiment, (Albany County Militia) (769)  
 Webster's Regiment, Militia (770)  
 Weissenfels' Regiment, New York Levies (771-772)  
 Col. Wempell's (Second) Battalion, Militia (671-672)  
 Wheelock's Command (778)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (773)  
 Willett's Regiment (773-774)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (775)  
 Winn's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Wood's Company of Exempt Militia (778)  
 Lieutenant Wood's Hired Guard (778)  
 Woodhull's Regiment (775)  
 Wynkoop's Regiment (775)  
 Yates' Regiment, Militia (775-776)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Guards, Militia (778)  
 Men Received from Westchester County, New York, by  
 Captain Richard Sackett (778)  
 New York (778-780)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

North Carolina

Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (781)  
First Regiment, Militia (782)  
Second Regiment (782-783)  
Second Regiment, Militia (783)  
Third Regiment (783)  
Fourth Company, North Carolina Regiment (785)  
Fourth Regiment (783)  
Fifth Regiment (784)  
Sixth Regiment (784)  
Seventh Regiment (784)  
Eighth Regiment (784)  
Ninth Regiment (784)  
Tenth Regiment (784)

Nominal Designations:

Bynum's Company, Militia (785)  
Collier's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Graham's Regiment (Tryon County) (785)  
Captain James Houston's Company, Rangers (785)  
Kingsbury's Company, Artillery (785)  
Colonel Francis Lock's Command (785)  
Lieutenant Colonel Lytle's Command (Caswell County) (785)  
Captain Charles Polk's Company, Militia (785)  
Porter's Company (785)  
Seawell's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Vernon's Company (785)

Miscellaneous:

Light Dragoons (785)  
North Carolina (786)

Pennsylvania

Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (787)  
First Battalion (Bedford County) (787)  
First Battalion (Chester County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion, Riflemen (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Westmoreland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion Flying Camp (Colonel Moor) (787)  
First Regiment (787-789)  
First Regiment, 1775 (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Colonel William Montgomery) (789)  
Second Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second (Davis') Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second Battalion, Riflemen (Lancaster County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Northumberland County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Philadelphia County) (790)

Second Battalion (Westmoreland County) (790)  
 Second Regiment (790-797)  
 Second Regiment Flying Camp (797)  
 Third Battalion (Chester County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Northumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Regiment (800-805)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (799)  
 Fourth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Regiment (806-807)  
 Fifth Battalion (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (York County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Regiment (808-819)  
 Sixth Battalion, 1776 (820)  
 Sixth Regiment (820-821)  
 Seventh Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (822)  
 Seventh Regiment (822-825)  
 Eighth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (826)  
 Eighth Regiment (826)  
 Ninth Regiment (827-830)  
 Tenth Regiment (831-832)  
 Eleventh Regiment (833-834)  
 Eleventh Regiment, 1779-80 (834)  
 Twelfth Regiment (835)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (836)

Nominal Designations:

Andrew's Battalion (York Militia) (837)  
 Atley's Regiment (Musket Battalion) (837)  
 Barr's Detachment (Westmoreland Militia) (837)  
 Baxter's Battalion (Northampton County) (837)  
 Black's Company (York County Militia) (838)  
 Captain John Boyd's Company of Rangers (838)  
 Burd's Battalion (837)  
 Clottz' Battalion Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (837)  
 Major Robert Clugage's Command, Volunteers (838)  
 Davis' (Second) Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
 Captain Duncan's Company, Volunteers (838)  
 Captain George Enslow's Company (Bedford County Militia) (838)  
 Ferreis' Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (837)  
 Gardiner's Battalion (837)  
 Gardiner's Regiment, Militia (837)  
 German Regiment (838)  
 Captain Andrew Graff's Company (838)  
 Hall's Company (838)  
 Haller's Battalion Flying Camp (837)  
 Hart's Battalion (Bucks County) (837)  
 Lochry's Battalion (837)



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Matlock's Rifle Battalion (837)  
 Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
 Colonel William Montgomery's (First) Regiment Flying Camp (789)  
 Colonel Moor's (First) Battalion Flying Camp (787)  
 Moorhead's Independent Company (838)  
 Peirce's Regiment (837)  
 His Excellency Joseph Reed's Command (838)  
 Schott's Corps (838)  
 Captain Shaver's Company, Militia (838)  
 Colonel Smith's Regiment (838)  
 Captain Spaulding's Company (838)  
 Steel's Pennsylvania Independent Company (838)  
 Swope's Regiment Flying Camp (838)  
 Van Etten's Company (Northampton County), Volunteers (838)  
 Watts' Regiment Flying Camp (838)  
 Miscellaneous:  
     German Regiment (838)  
     Pennsylvania (839-840)  
     Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
     Troop of Philadelphia Light Horse (839)

## Rhode Island

### Numerical Designations:

First Company (Town of Cranston), Militia (877)  
 First Regiment (841-847)  
 First and Second Regiments, Consolidated (861-865)  
 Second Battalion (County of Providence), Militia (848)  
 Second Company (Town of Cranston) (877)  
 Second Company (Hopkinton) (877)  
 Second Regiment (848-860)  
 Third Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Twelfth Regiment (865)  
 Fourteenth Regiment (865)  
 Fifteenth Regiment, Militia (865)

### Nominal Designations:

Allen's Company, Militia (877)  
 Allen's Detachment, June-December 1783 (866)  
 Babcock's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Colonel Barton's Light Corps (866)  
 Colonel Jabez Bowen's Command, Militia (877)  
 Brown's Regiment (866)  
 Burlingame's Company (877)  
 Captain Christopher Champlin's Company (877)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Crary's Regiment, State Troops (867-868)  
 Elliott's Regiment, Artillery (869)  
 Lieutenant Nathaniel Gould's Company (877)  
 Holden's Regiment (870)  
 Kimball's Regiment, Militia (870)  
 Lippitt's Regiment (870-871)

Mathewson's Regiment (872)  
 Captain Samuel May's Company (877)  
 Miller's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Noyes' Regiment (872)  
 Olney's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Peck's Regiment (872)  
 Potter's Regiment (872)  
 Talman's Regiment (873)  
 Captain Thayer's Company (877)  
 Tillinghast's Regiment (873)  
 Topham's Regiment, State Troops (873-876)  
 Trask's Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Warren Guard (878)  
 Waterman's Company (878)  
 Waterman's Regiment (877)  
 West's Regiment (877)  
 Whipple's Company (Cumberland Militia) (878)  
 Wilbur's Company, Militia (878)  
 Captain Timothy Wilmarth's Company (878)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Rhode Island (878)  
 Warren Guard (878)

South Carolina

Numerical Designations:  
 First Company (887)  
 First Regiment (879-880)  
 Second Company (887)  
 Second Regiment (881)  
 Third Company (887)  
 Third Regiment (882-884)  
 Fourth Regiment, Artillery (884)  
 Fifth Regiment (885)  
 Sixth Regiment (886)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Butler's Company, Militia (887)  
 Casey's Regiment (887)  
 Hampton's Regiment, Light Dragoons (887)  
 Captain John Irwin's Company (887)  
 Marshall's Regiment (887)  
 Singleton's Troop of Light Horse (887)  
 Thomson's Regiment (887)  
 Captain Michael Watson's Company, Volunteers (887)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 South Carolina (887)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Vermont

Numerical Designations:

First (Bradley's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Third (Wood's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Sixth Regiment, Militia (888)  
Seventh (Sergeants') Regiment, Militia (888)  
Twelfth (Douty's) Regiment (888)  
Fifteenth (Warren's) Regiment, Militia (889)

Nominal Designations:

Abbot's Regiment, Militia (890)  
Captain Alger's Company, Militia (901)  
Ebenezer Allen's Detachment, Militia (890)  
Ebenezer Allen's Regiment, Militia (891)  
Ira Allen's Regiment, Militia (891-892)  
Captain Allen's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Bailey's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Bates' Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Bentley's Command, Militia (901)  
Ensign Blanchard's Company, Militia (901)  
Bradley's (First) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Captain Bramble's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Briggs' Company, Militia (901)  
Bronson's Detachment, Militia (892)  
Captain Brownson's Command (901)  
Captain Burk's and Captain Gilson's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Chaffe's Company (901)  
Captain Clark's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Coffeen's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Colbe's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Cottle's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Cushman's Command, Militia (901)  
Major Day's Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Dimmick's Company (901)  
Douty's (Twelfth) Regiment (888)  
Durkee's Company, Militia (901)  
Enos' Brigade, Militia (892)  
Lieutenant Everest's Company, Rangers, Militia (901)  
Captain Fasset, Jr.'s Independent Company (901)  
Fletcher's Regiment (893)  
Captain Gaige's Command (901)  
Captain Gilbert's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Gilson's and Captain Burk's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Green's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Hall's Corps of Rangers, Militia (894)  
Captain Hawkins' Company of Minute Men, Militia (901)  
Herrick's Regiment, Militia (894)  
Captain Hickok's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Hoar's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Hodges' Company, Militia (901)  
Hoisington's Command (901)  
Lieutenant Holmes' Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Howe's Company of Horse (901)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Captain Hunkins' Command, Militia (901)  
 Captain Hutchins' Independent Company, Militia (901)  
 Lee's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Lyon's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Macclure's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Marsh's Employees (902)  
 Joel Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Joseph Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Marston's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Mattison's Company, Militia (902)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Mirrick's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Moseley's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Moss' Command (902)  
 Captain Nelson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Olcott's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Ebenezer Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Joseph Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Ensign Partridge's Command, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Colonel Pearl's Command (902)  
 Lieutenant Post's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Roberts' Command (902)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Robinson's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Safford's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Salisbury's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Samson's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sawyer's Company, Militia (903)  
 Sergeants' (Seventh) Regiment, Militia (888)  
 Major Smith's Command (903)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Command, 1777-78, Militia (903)  
 Major Nathan Smith's Command, 1779 (903)  
 Lieutenant Asahel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Samuel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Soper's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Spooner's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sprague's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Starr's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Tyler's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Upham's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wait's Battalion, Militia (897)  
 Walbridge's Regiment, Militia (898-899)  
 Captain Wallace's Detachment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wallis' Command (903)  
 Captain Wallis' Company, Militia (903)  
 Warner's Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Warren's (Fifteenth) Regiment, Militia (889)  
 Captain Weld's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant White's Company, Militia (903)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wolcott's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wood's (Third) Regiment, Militia (888)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Miscellaneous:

Governor Chittenden's Life Guard, Militia (903)  
Scouts, Militia (903)  
Vermont (904)

Virginia

Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (905-907)  
First State Regiment (908-918)  
First and Tenth Regiment (919-932)  
Second Brigade (933-938)  
Second Regiment (939-945)  
Second State Regiment (946-950)  
Third Brigade (951)  
Third Regiment (951-956)  
Third Regiment, 1776 (951)  
Third and Fourth Regiment (957-970)  
Third and Seventh Regiment (971)  
Fourth Regiment (972-977)  
Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment (977-978)  
Fifth Regiment (979-984)  
Fifth and Ninth Regiment (985)  
Fifth and Eleventh Regiment (986-999)  
Sixth Regiment (1000-1018)  
Seventh Regiment (1019-1037)  
Eighth Regiment (1038-1054)  
Ninth Regiment (1055-1062)  
Tenth Regiment (1062-1067)  
Eleventh Regiment (1068-1071)  
Eleventh and Fifteenth Regiment (1072-1073)  
Twelfth Regiment (1074-1077)  
Thirteenth Regiment (1078-1079)  
Fourteenth Regiment (1080-1082)  
Fifteenth Regiment (1083-1085)

Nominal Designations:

Captain Robert Barnet's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Thomas Buck's Company, Dunmore County, Militia (1089)  
Clark's Illinois Regiment, Virginia State Troops (1086)  
Captain Adam Clement's Company, Militia (1089)  
Ensign Colvin's Command, Militia (1089)  
Captain Joshua Conkey's Company, Rangers (1089)  
Edmonds' Command, Artillery (1089)  
Captain Ford's Company, Militia (1089)  
Gaddis' Command (Monongalia Militia) (1089)  
Captain Thomas Gaddis' Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Jonathan Hamby's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Benjamin Harrison's Company, Volunteers (1089)  
Captain Heth's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Morgan's Company (1089)  
Captain William Nelson's Company, Militia (1089)  
General Nelson's Corps, Light Dragoons (1087)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Niscwange's Company, Frederick County, Militia (1089)  
Captain O'Hara's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Parson's Company, Militia (1089)  
Pendleton's Regiment, Militia (1087)  
Captain Rader's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain John Robert's Company (1089)  
Captain Rogers' Detachment, Militia (1087)  
Captain Scott's Company (1089)  
Skilron's Detachment, Militia (1087)  
Lieutenant Smith's Company (1089)  
Taylor's Regiment (1087)  
Captain Watkins' Troop of Dragoons (1089)  
Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)  
Miscellaneous:  
Detachment of the Fifth Virginia and Some Other Regiments (1087)  
Detachment of Virginians (1087)  
Detachment of Virginia and North Carolina Troops (1087)  
Frederick County, Militia (1089)  
Virginia (1090-1096)  
Virginia Battalion (1088)  
Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)

NOTE: The Appendix may not be as complete as the Table of Contents, which is reproduced on Roll 1 of this microfilm publication.



49  
Bailey, James  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29 371
5	30
6	31
7	32 3718
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein ( )

Book Mark:

R. P. 436, 786

See also

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Private, 5 Regiment

Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$ 65 - 3 - 28

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 22 Mar '78

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Heizerist

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
*Capt.*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Bonds Co.*

*Hospt. Sumbury*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

P

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Thomas Bode's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 3

, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

James Bailey

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

22

(645i)

J. Austin

Copyist.



P.

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
Pr. { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *10*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Kick A. Aubrey*  
*Det 4<sup>th</sup>*  
*Major's Co.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*H. Johnston*

*James Baile*  
*Port*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Co<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

*Sept 5*, 1778.

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks: *Sick present*

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

*Edwards*

Copyist.



P

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
*Over*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb*, 17*78*,

*Dec 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heavens*

B

5

Pa.

for Bailey +

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*for Bailey +*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(545i)

*A. Chandler*

Copyist.



*James Barclay*  
 { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *EW* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey +

Enr. { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778,

Roll dated July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster -

Casualties

Remarks: On guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

J. Corbett



13 | 5 | Pa.

*James Boude*  
*Capt*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *Aug 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Died at  
Orin's Ferry*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*James Boude*

73

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
*Dr.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *May 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *Dr.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*



*P*

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*

*Det.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*House*

73

5

Pa.

*Mr. Bailey* +

*for*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*April 2*, 17*78*:

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Enlisted*

*March 22*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Curran*



B

5

Pa.

Jarvis, Bailey

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779,

Roll dated

Jan'y 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

James Barry

Pvt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1779.

Roll dated Camp West Point  
Oct 4, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 22

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Plt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1779.

Roll dated Oct 31, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Sr

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1779.

Roll dated

West Point

Aug 6

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Joined Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

James Raley +

Pol { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1779.

Roll dated Camp W. Point  
Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 74 \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: On Duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst



B

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
*Capt.*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779

Roll dated *Smiths Clove*  
*June 30*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_

Term of enlistment *N* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *App'd 29 June*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Co. H, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1774.

Roll dated West Point

Aug 4, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 20.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Reduced July 28<sup>th</sup> 74.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

*James Bailey*  
*Pr.*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779

Roll dated *June 20*, 1779

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *18*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



13

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*  
*Plt.*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*January*, 17

*79*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*28*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Promoted June 29*  
*1779.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*James D. Bailey*  
Pvt., { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Mar.*, 1779.  
*Millstone*  
*April 14*, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick at Lancaster.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*

*Plt*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*May 5*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

*Warr*



B | 5 | Pa.

*John<sup>2</sup> Bailey*  
*Capt.*

{ Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan*, 17 *19*.  
*Millstone*  
*Feb. 24*, 17 *19*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

*Sick Yellow Springs.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey  
Capt. { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb. 1779  
Willstone  
Mar. 17, 1779

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Hopt. Lanberry

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Priv.

{ Lieut. Col. Montges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1780.

Commencement of time; 17

Commencement of pay April 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence per mo 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Melleny's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Montges' Company.

Forrest



B

5

Pa.

*James Bailey*

*Pl*

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1780,

Roll dated

*June 1*

, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Heard*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Pl { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July & Aug, 1780,

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in tent

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

W. A. A.

B

5

Pa.

Jamies Bailey

Lt., { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1780,

Roll dated March 3, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

Sgt

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

, 1780,

Roll dated

April 4

, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 16, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70236

; Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

33 Dolls. 20

90ths.

Signer

James Bailey

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following Certificate: \* I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book "B" one of the Books of payrolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania.

Vol. 171:

page 126

R. W. Pearson

Copyist

(547)

B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

May 16, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

705749; Letter JK

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

64 Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Thomas Bailey

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

140

RW Pearson

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

James Bailey

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

May 16, 1785

N° of Certificate

70811

Letter

G.

N° of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

James Bailey

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

51

R. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

50  
Bailey, John

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bailey, James

✓ Bailey, Thomas  
51  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3523 4485	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Thos. Bailey

1st, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 15, 1777

Appointed June 30, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Executed July 30th

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

52

*Bailey James*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private A Rank*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bailey James*

✓ 524  
Baker, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	391-7254	20
2	7324	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of personal papers herein 5

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also



13

5

Pa.

John Baker

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue

17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70813

; Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

152

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Baker

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue

, 17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70552

; Letter

D

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

64

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

140

RW Barson

(547)

Copyist.

53  
Baker, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35634444	26
2	4445	27
3	4555	28
4	4608	29
5	4657	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Thos Baker

Priv

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

, 17

Roll dated

May 15

, 1777.

Appointed

July 10

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Not

B

5

Pa.

Thos Baker

1st, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 10 June 30, 17

Roll dated

July 4; 1777.

Appointed June 10, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Baker

Pvt

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777,

Roll dated Aug 6, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Baker

Pl

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777,

Roll dated Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B.

5

Pa.

Thomas Baker

Pl

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated Oct 10, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Missing since the battle  
at Brandywine Sept 11th:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

✓ <sup>54</sup> Baker, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563405	26
2	4506	27
3	4527	28
4	4528	29
5	4529	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25	61	50

Number of personal papers herein 2.

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

William Barker

Port

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

William Baker

Pvt

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 10 June 30, 17

Roll dated

July 4, 1777.

Appointed Dec 1, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Absent without leave

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B | 5 | Pa.

William Baker

141, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated May 15, 1777.

Appointed Dec 1, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearf



*B*

5

Pa.

*Johnston's Co.*

*Pat*, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Oct 10*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Transferred to 4th Co  
1st Regt Pa Foot Sept 20<sup>th</sup>*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Wm. H. H. H.*

B

5

Pa.

William Baker

Pl

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

August

, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 6

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

1 year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

0.2 10.000

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

54 .a

✓  
*Baldwin, Josiah*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 <i>391470</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK :

✓ See also



B

5

Pa.

Josiah Baldwin

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70550

; Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

36 Dolls. 80

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

140

R. Pearson

Copyist

(547)

55  
Bailey, James

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private + Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bailey, James

56  
Baltley, John

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Baltley, John

57  
*Bancroft, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private + Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bancroft, John*



✓ <sup>58</sup> Banks, George

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 7325	26	
2	7216	27	
3	3720	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

George Banks

Copyd, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga.  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Jan. 23, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Sick in camp.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Netcal

B

5

Pa.

Geo. Banks

Corpl. { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated May 15, 1777.

Appointed Jan. 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Died 27 April

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Wetzel

B

5

Pa.

George Banks.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of Monies advanced by Cap<sup>t</sup> John Christy to Sundry Soldiers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>, bearing the following certificate:

"Philad<sup>a</sup> June 17<sup>th</sup> 1784.

I do hereby Certify that in the beginning of the year 1777 while my Reg<sup>t</sup> lay at Chester, I Issued a Regimental Order directing the Officers of s<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> (in whose hands I placed a sum of Money on Account) to pay to their men respectively money in part, in order to satisfy them for the present, until the Regimental Papers then in the hands of General Wayne at Ticonderoga could be obtained, for the purpose of a final settlement.

Fra<sup>s</sup> Johnston late Col<sup>t</sup>  
5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup>"

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

June 17, 1784.

1777

March 18 - George Banks

April

do

} Paid to

wife premier

\$ 1. 2. 6

1. 10. 0

\$ 2. 12. 6

Number of record:

3

(545i)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.



59  
X Banquett, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35634875	26	35641440
2	4535	27	739-2707
3	5627	28	8105
4	6767	29	9316
5	7847	30	8342
6	8939	31	9528
7	9785	32	1205
8	1085	33	9306
9	230	34	9515
10	500	35	7100
11	5005	36	5915-7040
12	555	37	2310-6375
13	580	38	102020
14	586	39	1800
15	590	40	
16	5900	41	
17	5945	42	
18	5980	43	
19	5985	44	
20	5990	45	
21	5995	46	
22	5990	47	
23	5995	48	
24	5998	49	
25	5995	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

William Banquett

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

"Received November 20<sup>th</sup> 1778  
of Lieut. Job Vernon, P. M. in  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns. Regt the Sum of  
Forty Nine Dollars Being  
the Bounty in full due me  
from Capt. Chas. McHenry  
Late of Said Regt.  
Witness my hand.

William Banquett.

Testis.

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

November 20, 1778.

Number of record:

13

(545i)

J. T. Hershey

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

W<sup>m</sup> Banquet

Pvt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan'y 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17 ..

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Wm Panquell

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full  
for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 3, 1775.

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

Wm Panquell

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of records:

25

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

William Banquet

Lt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778.

Roll dated

Fredericksburg

Nov 16

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on Guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

W<sup>m</sup> Bangzett

(Pl)

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 17<sup>78</sup>,

Roll dated

Fredricksburgh

Oct 3

, 17<sup>78</sup>.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on Guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heartz

P

5

Pa.

William Banquett

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> Pro Tem  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 3, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

William Banquett

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of records

22

(345i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

William Bangert

Sr, { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1778,

Roll dated Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Com

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.



B

5

Pa.

William Bauggett

Appears with the rank of *Pl* on a

Roll

of the Mens Names and State of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
M<sup>c</sup>Henry<sup>s</sup> Company, 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> \*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 4*, 1778.

War, *1*

Remarks:

*In command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*J. Chandler*

(555)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

William Banquet

Priv

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778,

Roll dated

Aug 3

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

1 year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

*William Bangzett*  
Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
*Aug 12*, 1778.  
£ *2*, S. *10*, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_  
*William Bangzett*  
£ *2*, S. *10*, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

Wm. Bingham

Pol

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 17 '8,

Roll dated

July 6

, 17 '8.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



(B)

5

Pa.

William Bingham

Rd

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1778,

Roll dated

Valley Forge

May 2

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Mustered 24th July

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

William Bangsett

Plt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778,

Roll dated

Valley Forge

June 1

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

In a 921

B

5

Pa.

*Willm Banquet*

*Sgt*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Jan 27*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

**5**

**Pa.**

*William Barquet*

*Sgt*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th. Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct. 4*, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



B.

5

Pa.

*William Banquet*

*Sgt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Oct. 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *command*  
*B. Hill*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

William Banquet

Sept., { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated Camp West Point

Aug. 6, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment. W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

*Willm Banquet*

*Sgt*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*

, 1779

Roll dated

*West Point*

*Aug. 31, 1779*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

Wm Banquet

Corpl

Late Lieut. Colonel's Company in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779.  
Roll dated Camp Smith Clove  
June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Promoted 29 June.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Wm Banquet

Sergt

{ Late Lieut. Colonel's Company in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777.

Roll dated

Camp Smith Clove

June 30,

1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

1/2

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Appointed 27 June

on duty

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

(543)

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*William Banquet*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>ls</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>t</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*Wm Banquet*

£ *2*, S. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

**31**

(545i)

*L H Patterson*

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

William Bangiet

Corpl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Smith, Clove

June 20, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment n

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Appointed May 1/79.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

William Banguel

21

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated June 20, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Promoted May 1, 1778.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kerst



B

5

Pa.

William Blauquet

Appears with the rank of Priv on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Lieu<sup>t</sup>. Col<sup>s</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Sol-  
diers belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>s</sup> Company of the  
5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup>  
of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
R. the Several Sums to which our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for  
the Month of January 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

May 7<sup>th</sup>, 1779.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Signer's Name, Wm Blauquet

2 - 10 -

Remarks:

Number of record:

**31**

(545i)

E. H. Patterson

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Wm Bangnett

Pt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated

April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

W<sup>m</sup> Bangnett

24

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1779.

Roll dated

Camp Mifflin

May 5

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

16

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Wm Burgett

fil { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1777.

Roll dated July 24, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 7/1 \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



B

5

Pa.

Wm Bangzett

Co

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1779.

Roll dated

Milston  
March 11, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 11 \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: On Demand

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Montges' Company.

Heard

B.

5

Pa.

*William Banquet*

*Sgt.*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan + Feb.*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Mar. 3*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

(643)

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

*William Benquet*

*Sgt*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*Apr 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On duty*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

William Banquitt

Sgt.

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Apr 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 10 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence per month 10 dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 20 dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

End



13

5

**Pa.**

*William Bangzett*

*Sgt*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1780 .

Roll dated

*June 1*

, 1780 .

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*William Banquett*

*Sgt*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June, July & Aug, 1780.*

Roll dated

*Sept. 1, 1780.*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potis', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

13

5

Pa.

William Banquett

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 9, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70211

Letter

F.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

570

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm

Banquett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

125

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

William Banquett

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 9, 1784

N° of Certificate

70509

Letter

C

N° of voucher

Sum

114

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm Banquett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

138

Rut Pearson

(547)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

William Banquett

Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 9, 1784.

N° of Certificate

70783

; Letter

9.

N° of voucher

Sum

120

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm Banquett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

150

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

William Banguet

Sergeant, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 83 - 86 - 27

Sum admitted

Remarks: See Register

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in  
the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A.,  
who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally  
adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the  
officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American  
Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

M. Bangue

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a  
List

**under the following heading:**

“Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Job Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem.—July 28,  
1778.”

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Asst. dated, 17

## Blankets,

## Shoes,

## Kanteens,

## Knapsacks,

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(645m)

L. C. Chandler

**Copyright.**

William Banquet

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

## List

under the following heading:

"Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>—To 'Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Job Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem.—July 3<sup>d</sup>.....,  
1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

А-х-к-а-т-а, 17

## Blankets,

## Shoes,

## Kanteens,

## Knapsacks,

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(545m)

L. C. Chandler

**Copyist.**



✓ <sup>60</sup> Baptist, John.  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35735815
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Number of personal papers herein C.

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

3 | 5 | Pa.

Mr. Bartist  
Ct., {

Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of 5 May 1, 1777.

Roll dated May 15, 1777.

Mustered or appointed Dec 2, 17

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Jan'y 24'

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

61  
Baptistima, John  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer

Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37398051	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

John Baptista

Drumr,

1st

Comp

Appears on a

List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1st January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Regt were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks :

Number of record:

7

(645m)

J. W. W. W.

Copyist.



61-a

Barclay, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant - Capt. Lieutenant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bartley, John

62  
Barkley, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant + Capt. Lieutenant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bartley, John

✓ 63-a  
*Carmhart, Daniel*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 <i>34-0929</i>	20
2 <i>7135</i>	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Barnhart

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 25, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70628

; Letter

6

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Daniel Barnhart

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War." Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

144

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.



B

5.

Pa.

Daniel Barnhart

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 25, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70422

; Letter

D

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Daniel Barnhart

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay-rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

135

RW Emerson

(547)

Copyist.

63.  
Barnett, George

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35643349	26	37398482
2	3372	27	9368
3	3404	28	9786
4	3424	29	
5	3438	30	37187055
6	3462	31	39146744
7	3502	32	146837
8	3510	33	
9	3564	34	
10	3575	35	
11	3640	36	
12	3670	37	
13	3503	38	
14	3541	39	
15	35349	40	
16	5386	41	
17	5410	42	
18	5439	43	
19	5473	44	
20	5508	45	
21	5547	46	
22	5576	47	
23	5607	48	
24	5641	49	
25	37397828	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R.P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

George Banitt

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 63 85 26

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 26 April 78

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

*George Barnett*  
*Put* { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Nov & Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*War*

P.

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names  
or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full  
for the Month of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

Oct 2, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

George X Barnett  
£ 9, S. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

24

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

*George Burnett*  
Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Cef.*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Fredericksburg*

*Nov 16*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*Nov*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Capt. Luakerhill*  
*Cef. 78*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

*W. A. J.*

B

5

Pa.

Geo Barnett

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot Command<sup>d</sup> by Co<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup> Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept. 7*, 1778.

At what place,

*Resent in the field*

Time Engaged for,

*during War*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.\*

*J. C. Chandler*

B

5

Pa.

*Gro. Barnett*

*Put.*, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Oct. 3*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*OV*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Ward*

B |

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non-Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*George X Barnett*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

13

(545i)

*J. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*Lieut. Barnett*  
*Plt.*, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 17 *78.*

Roll dated *Sept. 3*, 17 *78.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *L. N.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



B

5

Pa.

*Geo. Burnett*  
*Art*, {

Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *July 6*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *L. M.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick & moved*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

*Ward*

13

5

Pa.

Geo Barnett

Pvt, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778.

Roll dated

Aug. 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

20 M.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick present

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*George Barnett*  
*Put* { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 2*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*April 26*

, 17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Ward*

B.

5

Pa.

Lt<sup>e</sup> Barnett  
Prs.

{ Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

\* Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778.

Roll dated

June 7

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

18

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Handwritten signature

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Plt., { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779,

Roll dated

Jan'y 21, 1780.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Wound at the lines

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst



B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Sgt, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1779.

Roll dated Camp West Point

Oct 4, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Harriet

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Pvt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1779.

Roll dated

Oct 31, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hart

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Pvt.

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated West Point

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Krist

B

5

Pa.

Geo Barnett

M

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

August

, 1779.

Roll dated

Camp W. Point

Aug 31

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lient. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett  
Det.

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 17

79

Roll dated

June

June 20

, 17

79

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

10

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.



B

5

Pa.

*George Barnett*  
*Capt*

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April*, 1779.

*Smiths door*

*June 30*, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*conduct? guard.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

*Warr*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Geo Barnett*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Major's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> R, under  
the following heading :

"We the Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers  
belonging to the Maj<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5 P. R<sup>t</sup> D<sup>o</sup>  
Acknowledged to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Liu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
Pay mast<sup>r</sup> of the P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to  
which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, being  
our pay in full for the Month of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1779 as  
P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*May 7, 1779.*

£ *5* — — — — —, S. — — — — —, d. — — — — —

Signer's Name, *George X Barnett*

*J* — — — — —

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

31

*L H Patterson*

(545i)

Copyist

B 3 Pa.

George Barnett

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Major's Company under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Maj<sup>r</sup>s Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieut Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*George x Barnett*  
*2 10*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**30**

(545i)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*George Barnett*  
*Publ.* { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Mar.*, 17 *79*  
*Millstone*  
*Apr. 14*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick in quarters*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*George Barnitt*  
*Det* } Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April*, 17 *79*  
*Camp Millstone*  
*May 5*, 17 *79*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



B

5

Pa.

*Lieut - Barnett*  
*Priv*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan*, 1779.  
*Millstone*  
*Feb. 24*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Geo. Barnett

Pr

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb. 1779.  
Millstone  
Mar 17 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Pot

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June & July

, 1780,

Roll dated

March 3

, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heavist

B

5

Pa.

George Barnet

Col.

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

, 1780,

Roll dated

April 4

, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

Next muster roll - May 1780

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearl

B.

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Col

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company. Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay April 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence per mo. 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst



B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

Pvt., { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780,

Roll dated

June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Went

B

5

Pa.

George Burnett

1st

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July & Aug, 1786,

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1786.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

, Fifth-Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue

17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70237

; Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

2175

Sum

33

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate:—"I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818:—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

126

(547)

R. W. Carson

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Barnett

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue \_\_\_\_\_, 17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate 70330; Letter BN<sup>o</sup> of voucher 2175

Sum 31 Dolls. 70 90ths.

Signer \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 131

Riverson

(547)

Copyist.

64  
*Barnitt George*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Barnett, George*



64-a  
Barns Laughlin

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Barns Laughlin

✓ 64 b  
*Parrance Richard*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	39146884	20	
2	7311	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ **BOOK MARK:**

✓ **See also**

B

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Barrance

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book\*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70377

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

4

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Tho Johnson for R Barrance

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

133

R. O. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup>. Barrance

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70804

Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

H

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Thos. Johnson for R. Barrance

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

157

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist.

65  
*Barry Thomas*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*  
**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Barry, Thomas*



63-a  
Barret, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Barrit, John

66

*Barry, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Barry, Philip*

67  
Barry, Thomas

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant | Sergeant  
**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Barry, Thomas

68  
Barritt, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35632733	26
2	740000	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

V. Inoofs

B

5

Pa.

John Parrit

Pt.

Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

to may 1

1777

Roll dated

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

Jan 1st

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Taken to  
another Co. Mar  
10th

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan



John Barrett

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated Camp Allen  
George June 17, 1778.

Where Inlisted, Wilmington

Date of Inlistment, June 1, 1778

For what Term, War

Time when Join'd, Mich. 1, 1778

Whole Time of Subsistance, 9 Weeks, 5 Days.

Amount of Subsistance, } 2 Dollars 85  
at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars  $\text{\textcircled{p}}$  week, } 90 Parts.

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub- } 32 Dollars, 85  
sistance and Bounty. } 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Head Money, 1 Dollars, 30 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, Claimed by V Troop

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(518d)

J. E. Shaw  
Copyist.

68-a  
Barry, James

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Sergeant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Berry, James

69

*Berry, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Berry, Philip*

70  
Barry, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 4449	26	3563 5368
2	4477	27	739 7691
3	4540	28	8569
4	4550	29	9197
5	4639	30	9765
6	4690	31	
7	4727	32	
8	4763	33	
9	4797	34	
10	4830	35	
11	4860	36	
12	4896	37	
13	4925	38	
14	4957	39	
15	4988	40	
16	5020	41	
17	3481	42	
18	3525	43	
19	3550	44	
20	3578	45	
21	3614	46	
22	3650	47	
23	3686	48	
24	3722	49	
25	3758	50	

Number of personal papers herein 50

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt.

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec.

, 1777,

Roll dated

Jan 14,

1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Barry



(B)

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt.

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

the Nov 1, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 4, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Sergt

Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777,

Roll dated Dec 1, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

When commenced, Nov 1

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

*Thomas Barry*

*Sergt.*, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17 *77*,

Roll dated *Sept 6*, 17 *77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*From roll for Sept*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Hearst*

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Burr

Co. G, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt.

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug. 6

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hart



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt. { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of To June 30, 17

Roll dated

July 7, 1777.

Appointed Jan'y 6, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment,

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sgt. { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Wase

P

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> Pro Tem  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>t</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Oct 3*

, 1778.

£ *3* , s. *15* , d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Thos Barry Serjt*

£ *3* , s. *15* , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

22

(5457)

*J. Hurston*

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

*The 2<sup>d</sup> Barry*

*Sergt.* { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.* 1778.

Roll dated *Fredricksburgh*  
*Nov. 16*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *None*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a  
Roll

of the Mens Names and State of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
M<sup>c</sup>Henry<sup>s</sup> Company, 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> \*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Sept. 9*, 1778.

War,

Remarks:

*Lo Gun or Accoutrements*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*J. C. Chandler*

(555)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Sergt, { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778,

Frederick'sburgh

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Per

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Thos Barry

Appears with the rank of 1st Lieut on a

## Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Henry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Roll dated Aug 12, 1778.

£ 3, s. 7, d.

**Officers & Mens Signing** \_\_\_\_\_

Officers & Mens Signing  
*Thos. Barry Sergt.*

£ 3, s. , d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

16

(b45i)

A. C. Chandler

**Copyist.**

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt., { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

August

, 1778,

Roll dated

Sept 3

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

7 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

August

B

5

Pa.

Thos Borrey +

Sgt. { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

- Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1778,

Roll dated

July 1

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

English town

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

B.

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Sgt.

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 17<sup>78</sup>,

Roll dated

Aug 3

, 17<sup>78</sup>.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick Princeton

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



*Thomas Barry*

*Sergt.*, { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*May 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17*78*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17*78*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment *War*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Srpt. { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge

June 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B.

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt.

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb'y

; 1778,

Roll dated

Valley Forge

Nov 3

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt.

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
April 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Serjt

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan, 1779.  
Millstone  
Feb. 24, 1779.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On duty

\* \* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Serjt, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb.  
Millstone  
Mar. 17

1779

1779

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Warril

13

5

Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt. { Major Christopher Stuart's Co. 6th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Mar. 17/79  
Millstone  
Sept. 14 ; 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*Thomas Barry*  
*Serjt* { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*May 5*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick in quarters.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*W. C. 1779*

B

5

Pa.

Thos. Barry

Appears with the rank of Sgt on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Major's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> R., under the following heading:

"We the Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to the Maj<sup>r</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5 P. R. Do Acknowledged to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Liu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay mast<sup>r</sup> of the P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1779 as P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

May 7, 1779.

£ 3, S. 15, d.

Signer's Name, Thos. Barry, Seryt

3 - 15 -

Remarks:

Number of record:

31

(545i)

L. H. Patterson

Copyist

Thomas Barry

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Major's Company under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Maj<sup>r</sup>s Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieut Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Feb<sup>r</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *May 7*, 1779.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Signer's Name, *Thos Barry Sgt*  
*3 15*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**30**

(545i)

*J. Chandler*

Copyist



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Barray

Serjeant,

{ Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1779.  
June 20, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Ward

B

5

Pa.

Thom<sup>s</sup> Barray

Ser<sup>geant</sup>

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in camp.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Ward

B 5 Pa.

Thomas Barry

Sergt. { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated West Point Aug 6, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Barry

Thomas Barry

Sergt. { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated West Point

Aug 6, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Serjt, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1779.

Roll dated Camp W. Point

Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Comd y Clarke

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Thos Barry

Sergt

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

, 17

Roll dated

May 13

, 1777.

Appointed

Jan'y 6

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Karst

71  
Bartholomew, John

5. Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bartholomew, John

Bartholomew, Benjamin

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35630582	26	35632126
2	1234	27	0883
3	7308	28	2163
4	1375	29	090
5	1432	30	2200
6	1457	31	0936
7	558	32	2237
8	1093	33	0962
9	1539	34	2276
10	1081	35	0900
11	1023	36	2316
12	1305	37	1017
13	1807	38	2353
14	185	39	1048
15	189	40	2380
16	1925	41	076
17	0735	42	2400
18	1970	43	2457
19	0705	44	055
20	20	45	104
21	0775	46	2536
22	22	47	4330
23	0828	48	2505
24	2054	49	1061
25	255	50	2597

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R. P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Lieut Of Colonel Anthony Wayne's Reg't  
of Forces raised in Pennsylvania.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 5 to Nov 26 1776.

Roll dated in Camp Lancaster  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed

Jan 5, 1776

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

On merit of service  
by Genl Gage's order

Remarks:

J. Couser

(544)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Berj<sup>m</sup> Bartholomew

Captain, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 517 16 28

Sum admitted

Remarks: Commissioned Jan<sup>y</sup> 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.



13

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Johnston

13

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Sept 6*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heaton*

VB

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howe

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 10, 1777.

Appointed

Jan, 1778.

Commissioned

Jan, 1778.

Enlisted

, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On furlon

Howe

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 1, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heuston

(48)

Copyist.



10

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*10 May*, 1777

Roll dated

*May*, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Jan*, 1777

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Forrest*

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thomas

*B*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 9*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Howe*

(43)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Benjn Bartholomew

Appears with the rank of Capt. on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our Names  
or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in  
Full for the Month of August 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

Nov. 7, 1778.

£ 22, s. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

Benjn Bartholomew Capt.

£ 22, s. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

27

(545i)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Benjn Bartholomew

Appears with the rank of Capt on a

Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job<sup>t</sup> Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated

Oct 2, 1778.

£ 22, s. 10, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing

Benjn Bartholomew Capt

£ 22, s. 10, d. 0

Remarks:

Number of record:

19

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.



P

5

Pa.

Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Appears with the rank of *Capt<sup>n</sup>* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>r</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay  
in full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Oct 2* 1778

£ *22* s. *10* d.

Signing

*Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew Capt*

£ *22* s. *10* d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

23

(6454)

*H. Austin*

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Bary Bartholomew*

Appears with the rank of *capt* on a  
Return

of all the Officers who have Served in the Fifth  
Pennsylvania Regiment Since Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1777  
untill this present Day.

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Aug 27*, 1778.

Date of Commission, *Jan 1*, 1777.

Remarks & Occurrences: *Claims*

*Rank from Oct*  
*2, 1776*

Number of record:

34

*E. Neale*

(548d)

Copyist.

*Ben Bartholomew*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Return**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomews Company of the  
Fifth Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War)**

Return dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Enlisted During War.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**37**

(548a)

*J. E. [Signature]*

Copyist.

53

5

Pa.

*Ben<sup>m</sup> Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan'y 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *46 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 10 -- 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heurion*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Sergeant Bartholomew*

*Capt* } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
*I Company* } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Nov. 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned *Dec 2*, 17*76*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Howe*



D

5

Pa.

Serj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt  
2 Company

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Oct 2, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. C. Cresson

B

5

Pa.

Bernard Bartholomew

Co. 1, } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Company } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Sept 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick absent

*Sergeant Bartholomew*  
*Cuba* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
*Company* { manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*J. Cousin*

73

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated *Dec 3*, 17 *78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned *Dec 2*, 17 *78*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Howe*

B

5

Pa.

*Ben<sup>m</sup> Bartholomew*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick in  
Camp*

*Houston*



73

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.*

Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*

Roll dated *Nov 16*, 17*78*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *Dec 2*, 17*76*

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Stevenson*

43

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778

Roll dated

Aug 3, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1777

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in  
country

Heister

13

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Thomas*

S

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*J. Conner*

(43)

Capt.

B

5

Pa.

Ben<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1778.

Roll dated

Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heckman

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778  
Valley Forge  
March 3, 1778

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Command

Storvick

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt

Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

June 1, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Harmon

13

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Bartholomew

P

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Appears with the rank of Capt on a

Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benjamin Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779, as P<sup>t</sup> Pay-Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1779.

£ , S. , d.

Signer's Name,

£ , S. , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

33

(5451)

L. H. Patterson

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Bartholmeu

Capt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 73. Capt<sup>n</sup> Bartholmeu \$22-10-0

Received of Capt<sup>n</sup>

Job Vernon P. M. 5<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>

Regt the sum of sixty dollars

Equal to \$22-10-0. Being my

Pay and Subsistence in full

for the month of March 1779.

Witness my hand

(not signed)

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

for actual, 17

Number of records

30

(545i)

J. Chandler

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 60.

Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieut. Job Vernon Pay  
Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Perma<sup>t</sup> Regiment the  
sum of Sixty Dollars Equal to £22:10:  
Being my pay and Subsistence in full for  
the month of Feby 1779.

Witness my hand

Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew  
Capt

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

Apr. 27, 1779.

Number of record:

32.

(545i)

L H Patterson

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
*1st Co*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1779*  
*Camp West Point*  
*Aug 6, 1779*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

*Oct 2*

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

B

5

Pa.

Ben Bartholomew

Capt { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov + Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned Dec 2, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

On Command  
at the time

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt. 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1779.  
Camp  
June 21, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Review

(544)

Copyist.

*S.*

5

Pa.

*Serg. Burt Holman*

*Co. 1st* } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June 1779*  
*Camp Smith's Clove*  
*June 30, 1779.*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heuser*



*D*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Sartorius*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*

*April 14*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *Dec 2*, 17*76*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Just prior 1<sup>st</sup> March*  
*by Col. Butler*

*Horatio*

*Benny Bartholomew*

*Capl* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
*Company*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April*, 1779.  
*Camp Milestone*  
*May* 5, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Flower*

73

5

Pa.

Benj Bartholow +

Cap Company 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Bartholow

(644)

Copyist

*P*

5

Pa.

*Ben Barthelemy*

*Capt*, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
*1 Comp*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb*, 1779.  
*Camp Mifflin*  
*March 17*, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*On furlough*  
*March 1*

*Houssm*

73

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 2, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Dec 2, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

See ex in  
Camp

Benjamin Bartholomew

Jan 2, 1779

House



*D*

5

Pa.

*Serg* *Arthur L. Loman*

*Capt* *5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,*  
*Co* *commanded by Col. Francis John-*  
*ston.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug* 17

*Sept 31, 1779*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Bartholomew*

(543)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

*Ben Bartholomew*

*Capt*

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*November*, 1779

Roll dated

*Jan 27*, 1780

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Dec 7*, 1779

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On board  
at the time*

*H. Conner*

(543)

Copyist.

43

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

62nd { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houston

(543)

Copy.

73

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1779.  
West Point  
Aug 6, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

D. C. Cooper

(43)

Copyist.



13

5

Pa.

Benj Bartholomew

Capt

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 1, 1779.

Roll dated Jan 30, 1779.

Appointed Oct 2, 1775.

Commissioned Oct 2, 1775.

Enlisted , 1775.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. C. M.

43)

Copyist.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Our first loss  
by Col. Butler

Johnston

13)

Capt.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Millstone*  
*March 17*, 17*79*.

Appointed, , 17 .

Commissioned *Oct 22*, 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: *High over*

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

73

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*June 24*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Oct 2*, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:



5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*May 5*, 17*79*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Oct 2*, 17*76*.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heuser*

*VB*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

13

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of June, 1780.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay April, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence from 200 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 240 Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

HC

*D*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Tarkenton*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*80*

Roll dated

*June 1*, 17*80*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Oct 1*, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Const 177*

75

5

Pa.

Bartholomew

(Capt.), 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1780.

Roll dated Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned (Capt.), 1780.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Bartholomew



*D*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Bartholomew*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
*Co* { manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan Feb*, 17*80*

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17*80*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Dec 2*, 17*76*

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On furlough*

*Howe*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Benj<sup>m</sup> Bartholomew*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
*1 Co* { manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*Apr 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17*80*.

Commissioned *Dec 2*, 17*76*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17*80*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*On furlough  
till 1<sup>st</sup> of April*

*H. Cochrane*

73

5

Pa.

Ben<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June July Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780

Appointed

Oct 2, 1780.

Commissioned

Enlisted

, 1780.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heuser

73

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Capt.

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1780

Roll dated

June 1

, 1780

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

June 2

, 1780

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Bartholomew

73

5

Pa.

Ben<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1780

Roll dated

April 4, 1780

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Dec 2, 1776

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Parol

H. C. C. C.



73

5

Pa.

Ben<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Capt { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June 18, 1780

Roll dated

March 3, 1780

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Oct 2, 1776

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Furlor  
Feb 22 1780

(43)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Benj Bartholomew

, Fifth Regiment.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Subsistence to August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 17, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

700170

; Letter H

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

117 Dolls. 17

90ths.

Signer

Benj Bartholomew

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 117.

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 17, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

700370

; Letter

6

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

234

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Benj Bartholomew

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

118

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Benj Bartholomew

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurus Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay And Subsistence to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 17, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70294

; Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

460 Dolls. 17

90ths.

Signer

Benj Bartholomew

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 130.

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Benj Bartholomew

Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent, from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 17, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

7058

; Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of Voucher

Sum

400

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Benj Bartholomew

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

142

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.



B

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose Names are hereunto subscribed, do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen, and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the Several sums opposite to our Names, respectively, in Certificates dated July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1784, bearing Interest at six per Cent. from August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780, signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for the Balance of a Settlement between the United States and us for Retiring Officers Commutation of five Years full pay in Lieu of Half Pay for Life."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 17, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

76565

; Letter

B

Sum

600

600

Dollars

90ths.

Signer

Benjamin Bartholomew

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and Fifty pages) is a correct copy of pay roll book 'A,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the Agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor General State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 172; page

152

(547)

W. B. B. B.

Copyist.

B

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew  
Captain

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

(Revolutionary War.)

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania Line entitled to Donation lands,  
as far as reported by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property according to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1830.  
JOSHUA DODDGE, Secy. Land Office."

Vol. 173; Page 2

(547)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist

P.

5

Pa.

Benjamin Bartholomew  
Capt 5 Regiment

Appears on a

**List**

under the following heading:

“Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Regiments”  
(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Rank,

Captain

Date of Commission,

2<sup>d</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>, 1776.

Remarks:

Number of record:

11

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

*Benj Bartholomew*

Appears with the rank of *Capt.* on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered to them by Lt  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August *12*, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

*Not dated*, 17

Overalls,

Shoes,

Remarks:

*Name appears only in  
caption as shown above*

Number of record:

**15**

(545m)

*J. C. Kunkler*  
Copyist.

B.

Pa.

Benj<sup>a</sup> Bartholomew  
Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment

Appears on a

List

showing "Rank of Regiments & Officers in the  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Line 2<sup>nd</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1778"

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Date of Commission, Oct. 2, 1776.

Remarks:

Number of record:

9

(545m)

J B Siller

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew

Appears with the rank of *Captain* on a  
**List**

of Pennsylv Officers as appointed by the Council  
of Safety pursuant to the Resolution of Con-  
gress dated Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1776.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated *Not dated*

, 17

(Under the head of "Arrangement of the Officers  
of the fifth Reg<sup>t</sup> of Penn<sup>a</sup>")

Date of Commission, *January 1*, 1777.

Remarks:

Number of record:

10

(545m)

*J. T. Denney*

Copyist.

13  
Bartholomew, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

S.

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

Captain Samuel Smith's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £1 18s. 4d

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted  
Jan 23.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Bartholomew*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Camp Hill*  
*for June 17*, 1778

Where Inlisted,

Date of Inlistment, *Mich 7*, 17

For what Term,

*War*

Time when Join'd, , 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, Weeks, Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } Dollars 90 Parts.  
at 1½ Dollars per week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, *20*

Whole Amount of Sub- } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistence and Bounty. }

Head Money, / Dollars, *30* 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties,

Remarks:

Number of record:

41

(548d)

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

Pvt., { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1777

Roll dated

Sept 6

, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

Pot, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

Missing  
Sep 11th

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

Ragan

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jo<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew  
Pot,

{ Late Capt. Church's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Francis Johnston, Esq.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks. Returned from  
Enemy Jan 8/78

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bartholomew*

*Pot*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On Com'd*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

D

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

Pt.

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777

Roll (dated

July 9

, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

near 7th

, 17

Term of enlistment

during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Co in command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

1543)

Payam

Copyist.

Q

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew  
Capt. { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May*, 1777.

Roll dated

, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *Mar 7*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Not joined*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*



74.  
Bartholow, Benjamin

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant | Captain

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Bartholomew, Benjamin

Next Number.

75 77Aa  
Bartley, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant Capt. Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	563732/	26	356308
2	0500	27	0003
3	0600	28	0000
4	7235	29	0005
5	300	30	0000
6	0700	31	0000
7	1433	32	0000
8	1400	33	0000
9	0000	34	0000
10	1000	35	0000
11	0000	36	0000
12	0000	37	0000
13	0000	38	0000
14	7000	39	0000
15	1000	40	0000
16	0000	41	0000
17	0000	42	0000
18	0000	43	0000
19	0000	44	0000
20	0000	45	0000
21	0000	46	0000
22	0000	47	0000
23	0000	48	0000
24	0000	49	0000
25	0000	50	0000

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Barkley +

2 Lieut. Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga

Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed Oct 12, 1776.

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

2 Li ( Of Colonel Anthony Wayne's Reg't  
4 Company of Forces raised in Pennsylvania.  
( Revolutionary War. )

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated

in Camp Secondory  
Nov 26, 1776

Appointed

Dec 12, 1776.

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Immured

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Ensign (Of Colonel Anthony Wayne's Reg't  
3rd Company of Forces raised in Pennsylvania,  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated in Camp Tioudeny  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed Jan 5, 1776.

Commissioned , 17 . .

Enlisted , 17 . .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Promoted

Oct 12

Remarks:

Howe



*John Bartley*

*Co*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*10 May*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*May*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Recruiting*

*Heister*

73

5

Pa.

John T Bartley  
122, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1777.

Appointed

Jan 1, 1777.

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted

Jan 1, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Revised  
(43) Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John B. Bailey

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

September, 1777.

Roll dated

October, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

January, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

H. C. C. C.

(43)

Copyist.

15

5

Pa.

John Bartley

121 { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777

Roll dated

July 4, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houston

(43)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

1 Lt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

August 7, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howe



B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th. Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4, 1777.

Appointed Jan, 17.

Commissioned Jan, 17.

Enlisted Jan, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houston

VB

5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

1st; { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 1, 1777.

Appointed

Jan 1, 1777.

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Dr

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

During  
Capt's duty.

H. Crossin

(543)

Copied.

P

5

Pa.

John Bartley  
Adj. Int. 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777

Roll dated

not dated

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Not a rank  
Cancelled on  
roll

Stevenson

(544)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Capt Lt, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L 494 <sup>8</sup> 17 <sup>29</sup>

Sum admitted Overcharge L 7 18 7

Remarks: Commis'd 1 Jan 77

Adj't 1 Sept 78

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.



13

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1st, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
March 3, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Jan 1, 1777.  
Jan 1, 1777.  
Jan 1, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Doing duty  
as a private  
On furlow

Thomas

543)

Copy.

(B)

5

Pa.

*John Bartley*  
Li. { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Valley Forge*  
*April 2*, 1778.

Appointed

*Jan 1*, 1777.

Commissioned

*Jan 1*, 1777.

Enlisted

*Jan 1*, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Doing Active*  
*Duty on frontier*

*Thomas*

(543)

Copy.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1 Li

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Young Capt  
Duty - on parole

D. Courton

(43)

Copyist.

KB

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1st { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated June 7, 1778.

Appointed, 1778.

Commissioned Jan, 1778.

Enlisted, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: See entry of 1st Co. to  
see if on for long

Heister

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Bartley*

*Li.*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Doing duty*  
*Doing*

*St. Corbett*

(43)

Capt.



13

5

Pa.

John Bartley

124 { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Doing  
adjts duty

Bartholomew

B

5

Pa.

Imo Bartley

1 Lt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Roll dated Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Young Ladys  
Stry. and  
foul cough.

Howe

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

124 { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Young Adpts  
Duty

Houston

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Lieut  
&  
Adjutant,

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated Fredericksburg

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

~~Lieut.~~  
~~Adjutant,~~

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan'y 21, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst



73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1st { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Linn Co., Co. } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Oct 23, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Admitted

Revised

*P*

**5**

**Pa.**

*John T Bartley*  
*Adjutant* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned *Sept 1*, 17*78*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1st { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Company } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Sept 2, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: No army duty

collected

Heuser

73

5

Pa.

John T. Bartley

1st } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Garnsey } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned Oct 29, 1776.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: A. J. Putnam

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bartleig*

*2nd Company* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Doing duty  
of Adjutant*

*Christm*



5

Pa.

John Bartholomew

Dr. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Bartley*

Appears with the rank of *Lieut* on a

**Return**

of all the Officers who have Served in the Fifth  
Pennsylvania Regiment Since Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1777  
untill this present Day.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated .

*Aug 27*, 1778.

Date of Commission, *Jan 1*, 1777.

Remarks & Occurrences :

Number of record:

34

(5484)

*B. M. M.*

Copyist.

131

5

Pa.

*Col. Bartles*Appears with the rank of *Adj.* on a**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Severalls Sums to Which Our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in Full for the Month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan 7*, 1778.  
 £ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Field &amp; Staff Officers Signing

*Col. Bartles Adj.*  
 £ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Remarks:

Number of record:

26

(545i)

*J. Chandler*

Copyist.

*John Bartley*  
Appears with the rank of *Ajt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in full for the Month of September, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *for 7*, 1778.  
£ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Field & Staff Officers Signing  
*John Bartley Ajt*  
£ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

P

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Appears with the rank of *Adjutant* on a  
**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received  
of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg-  
iment the Several Sums to which our Name are  
Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month  
of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*, 1778.

£ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*John Bartley Lt & Adj<sup>t</sup>*

£ *18*, s. *12*, d. *6*

Remarks:

Number of copies:

18

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.



P. 5 Pa.

John Bartley  
Appears with the rank of Lt Adj't on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated 9 Oct, 1778.  
£ 18, S. 12, d. 6

Officers & Mens Signing  
John Bartley Lt Adj't  
£ 18, S. 12, d. 6

Remarks:

Number of record:

19

(545i)

J. Huston

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Lieut

Adjutant,

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1779.

Roll dated Feb'y 24, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: on march Aug 12 79

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

(B)

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut., { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Milstone

May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Lieut

Adjutant,

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb

, 1776.

Roll dated

Milston

March 17, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Oct 23

, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearl

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut., { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: On Furlough by Col.  
Bartley

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Ment



B

5

Pa.

John Barclay +

Lieut

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1777.

Roll dated

Camp Smiths Bloue

June 26, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Oct 23

, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kerr

15.

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. St.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1779.

Roll dated *Jan. 27*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On furlough till*  
*the 16. Feb. 1780.*

*Redesignated as*  
*the 1st Nov. 1777.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. St.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct 4*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt*, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*79*  
Roll dated *Camp West Penn*

*Aug 6*, 17*79*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

*H. Corston*

(544)

Copyist

B.

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. Lt.,* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1779.

Roll dated *Oct 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



13

5

Pa.

John Barclay  
Adj't, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1779  
Camp Smiths Blower  
June 30, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Capt. Lt.

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1779.

Roll dated

West Point

Aug 31

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potis', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

*Mrs Barclay*

*Lieut*

{ Late Lieut. Colonel's Company in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1774.  
Roll dated *Camp Smith Clove*

*June 30*, 1774.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned *Oct 23*, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Hearst*

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. St.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1779.  
*Camp West Point*  
*Aug 6.*, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potis', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

(643)

*Ford*

Copy.

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Dr* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
*Dr. C. C. C. V.* { commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* 1774.  
Roll dated *Camp Smiths Cove*  
*June 30*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *Oct 23*, 1776

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Heverm*



*P*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*

*(John Barclay)  
Capt. Co.*

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Adjutant, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1779.  
June 21, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

, 17  
Sept 1, 1778.  
, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heorism

(544)

Copyist.

113

5

Pa.

John Barclay  
Lieut. { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
D. Co. { commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Re adjs  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Millstone  
February, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley  
Adj't, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Millstone  
February, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

Our Furlow  
12" Feb'y 79.

(544)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Bartley

Co. { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779

Roll dated

June 11, 1779  
July 5, 1779

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Oct 23, 1776

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

Harison

93

5

Pa.

John Bartley,

Lt } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Sgt } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone  
April 14, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: In Muster  
17 March by Col  
Butler for 6 weeks

Revolution

D

5

Pa.

John Bartley  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone

April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 1, 1778.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On his last  
17th March by Col  
Butler 6 fingers

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Adjt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb, 1779.  
Camp Millstone  
March 11, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On furlough  
March 11

73

5

Pa.

John Bursley

Adjt.

{ 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1779.  
Camp Mifflin  
April 5, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

W. H. H. H.

(544)

Copyist.



73

5

Pa.

John Bartley

1 Lt. Adj.  
S. C.

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

February, 1779.  
Camp Millstone,  
March 17, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On furlough  
17 March

73

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt & Co* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*November, 1779.*

Roll dated

*Jan 2, 1780.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On furlough*

*ill 16 Feb 80*

*W. W. W.*

P

5

Pa.

John Barclay  
Adj't, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 1, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Our muster roll  
till 16 Feb 1780

73

5

Pa.

John Barclay  
Adjutant { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of + November 1774.

Roll dated Jan 21, 1775.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

Endorsement on Roll  
shows November 1774

Howe

73

5

Pa.

John Bartley  
1st Lt  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned Oct 23, 1776

Enlisted

, 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Adjutant

John Bartley  
1st Lt  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
Dec 1779

House



*S*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*

*(Capt & Co)* } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
                  } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
                  } ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Met June*  
*Aug 31*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Adjutant* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

(544)

*Thompson*  
Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jno Barclay  
Lt. & Adjt

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 52.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. of Lieut. Job Vernon  
Paymaster of the 1<sup>st</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>. Regiment  
the sum of fifty nine Dollars <sup>and</sup> 2/3  
Equal to £22:7:6 Being my pay <sup>and</sup>  
Subsistence in full for the Month of  
February 1779 Witness my hand  
Jno Barclay Lt & Adjt

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

July 26, 1779.

Number of record: 32

(545i)

L H Patterson

Copyist.

83

5

Pa.

Bartley

Lt. & Adj.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

To. 78. Lt. & Adj. Bartley \$22. 7. 6

Received of Capt.

Cob Vernon P. M. 5<sup>th</sup> Penna

Regt. the Sum of Fifty Nine

dollars & 60/100 Equal to \$22. 7. 6

Being my Pay and Substantance

in full for the Month of

March 1779 - Witness my Hand

(Not signed)

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

Not dated 17

Number of record:

27

(545i)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.

*B.*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. St.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1780.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick present*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



13.

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt St.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June, July & Aug.*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Sept. 1*, 1780.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned *June 13*, 1779.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. A.*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1780.

Roll dated Apr 4, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt. It.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

• (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan + Feb*, 1780.

Roll dated *Mar. 3*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

13

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Adjutant, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, July, Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Oliver

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Adj't, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1780.

Roll dated

June 1, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick present



73

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Captain, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
Col's Co. (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan Feb 1780

Roll dated

March 3, 1780

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

*Ed*

5

Pa.

*John Barclay*  
*Capt & Co* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *April 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Barclay*

73

5

Pa.

John Barclay  
Adjt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1780.

Roll dated

April, 1780.

Appointed, 1780.

Commissioned Sept, 1778.

Enlisted, 1780.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

George

73

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Adjutant of 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan Feb 50

Roll dated

March 3, 1780

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 1, 1778

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Barclay

73

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Capt. 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, July, Aug. 1780

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780

Appointed June 13, 1779

Commissioned June 13, 1779

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

W. C. C. C. C.



73

5

Pa.

John Barclay

Cap. & Lt. { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780.

Roll dated June 1, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Sick present

Heuston

B. | 5 | Pa.

John Barclay  
Capt. Lt. { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Apr 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 26<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence per mo. 100 dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 126<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

, Fifth Regiment.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Subsistence to August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 13, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70023

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

117

Dolls

23

90ths.

Signer

J. Barclay

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. -GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 117.

(547)

RWPearson

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Barclay

, Fifth Regiment, 1780

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 13, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70042

; Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

232

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

John Barclay

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

118

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

Pa.

John Barclay

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose Names are hereunto subscribed, do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen, and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the Several sums opposite to our Names, respectively, in Certificates dated July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1784, bearing Interest at six per Cent. from August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780, signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for the Balance of a Settlement between the United States and us for Retiring Officers Commutation of five Years full pay in Lieu of Half Pay for Life."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 13, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

76455 }  
76456 }  
76457 }

; Letter

B  
C  
D

Sum

460  
468  
573

Dollars

90ths.

Signer

John Barclay

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and Fifty pages) is a correct copy of pay roll book 'A.' one of the Books of payrolls of the Agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor General State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 172; page

150

(547)

Reuben  
Copist.



P

5

Pa.

John Parkley  
Penn

15<sup>th</sup> Regiment

Appears on a

List

under the following heading:

"Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Regiments"

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Rank,

Lieutenant

Date of Commission,

Jan'y

, 1777.

Remarks:

Number of record:

11

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

John Bartley.

Appears with the rank of 1st Lieutenant on a  
List

of Pennsyly Officers as appointed by the Council  
of Safety pursuant to the Resolution of Con-  
gress dated Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1776.

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated, 17,

(Under the head of "Arrangement of the Officers  
of the fifth Reg<sup>t</sup> of Penn<sup>a</sup>")

Date of Commission, January, 1791.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Number of record :**

10

(545m)

J. T. Dunaway

**Copyist.**

B

Pa.

John Barclay,  
Captain

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1830.

JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol. 173; page 2

(547)

J. H. Hurley

Copyist

B.

Pa.

John Barkley  
Lieut 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment

Appears on a

. List

showing "Rank of Regiments & Officers in the  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Line 2<sup>nd</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1778"

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

not dated, 17

Date of Commission, Jan. 1, 1777.

Remarks:

Number of record:

9

(545m)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

78-A

*Pateman, Jacob*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

*Number of personal papers herein* 3

✓ **BOOK MARK:**

✓ **See also**



B

5

Pa.

X Jacob Bateham

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 25, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70329

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

52

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

X

Jacob Beatty

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

131

R. W. Larson

(547)

Copist

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bateman

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Sept 25, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70654

; Letter

B

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

\* Jacob Beatty

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. -GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

145

(547)

RW Pearson

Copyist.

75 b  
*Bateham, Jacob*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with*

*Bateman, Jacob*

75-  
Baton, Daniel

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37395059	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

/See also

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Baton,  
Priv., 7th Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

**List**

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated

, 17 .

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks :

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. T. Muncy

Copyist.

76  
Baxter, Thomas

Previous Number.

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35641152	26	
2	124	27	
3	124	28	
4	1358	29	
5	1415	30	
6	1415	31	
7	1539	32	
8	1539	33	
9	1630	34	
10	1630	35	
11	1711	36	
12	1711	37	
13	1711	38	
14	1711	39	
15	1923	40	
16	1934	41	
17	1934	42	
18	1934	43	
19	23005	44	
20	23005	45	
21	23005	46	
22	37397875	47	
23	37397875	48	
24	41747	49	
25	37187270	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also



*J*

5

Pa.

*Thos Baxter*

*Cor*, { Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*

Roll dated *Jan 14*, 17*78*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *during the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heverson*

73

5

Pa.

Thos Barber

Sgt.

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

17

77

Roll dated

Dec 1

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

See Company

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Barber

*S*

5

Pa.

*Thos Barber*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777,

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Lies in  
Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

Priv, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Baxter

Pr, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm Smith and



B

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

Prv. { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777

Roll dated July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. S. Baird

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Baxter

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan, till May, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan 1, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m. Smith

*D*

5

Pa.

*Thos. Baxter*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Middlebrook*  
*Jan 21*, 1779

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *uv* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Bonds Co*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

13

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

Sgt, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 17

78,

Roll dated

Nov 16

, 17

78.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

20

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deaths

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Baxter

73

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

priv, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1778,

Roll dated

Dec 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment N.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Heuser

3

5

Pa.

Thos Easter

Pvt

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Col<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

Sept 8, 1778

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks:

No arms

Number of record:

35

(548d)

E. H. H. H.

Copyist.



*P*

5

Pa.

*Thos Baxter*

*Dr*

{ Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *Sept 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *12*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Horsman*

P

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

for: { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778,

Roll dated

Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

at Yellow  
Springs

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Howe

*Thomas Boude*

*But*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *July 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick at Yellow*

*Spring*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

231

5

Pa.

Thos. Bayter

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Thomas Bayter*

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(545i)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Geo Dexter

Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778,

Roll dated June 7, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment M.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick near Yellow  
Spring.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

73

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

Dr., { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

17

78

Roll dated

May 2

17

78

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Dr

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Houseman



13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778,

Roll dated

April 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick present.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Boude

73

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

for, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb, 1778,

Roll dated

March 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Francis Johnston

B

5

Pa.

Thos Baxter

Pw, { Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 17 78

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Jan 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. B. B. B.

B

5

Pa.

Thos. Baxter

Plt; { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Middle Brook  
Mar 17, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment. w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick

Brunswick

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(548)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

Thos Bayter

Plt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan, 1779  
Camp  
Feb 24, 1779

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment. *WW*

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: *Dick Bruno*  
*curick*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

*Rugan*

Copyist.

7

Thos Paxton & Baster

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose Names are hereunto subscribed, do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen, and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the Several sums opposite to our Names, respectively, in Certificates dated July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1784, bearing Interest at six per Cent. from August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780, signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for the Balance of a Settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue

Decr 10, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

84168

; Letter

B

1255

Sum

86 Dollars

60 90ths.

Signer

W<sup>m</sup> Banquett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and Fifty pages) is a correct copy of pay roll book 'A.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the Agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor General State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 172; page

243

RickBuckley

Copyist.

(547)



B

5

Pa.

John Tho. Baxter

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 59 3 1

Sum admitted

Remarks: Jan 1 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in  
the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U.S.A.,  
who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally  
adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the  
officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American  
Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 11

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

Thos. Baxter,  
Capt. Smith's Company

Appears on an  
Account

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated *Not dated*  
17

For What Months:

March,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
May,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
June,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
July,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
August,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
October,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
November,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,	<i>5</i> Doll <sup>s</sup> <i>30</i>	90 <sup>th</sup>
January,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
February,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>

Sum due *5* Doll<sup>s</sup> *30* 90<sup>th</sup>

Whole Amount }  
of What Due, } Doll<sup>s</sup> 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks:  
*Invalid*

Number of record :

*1*  
(545i) *J. G. Munsley* Copyist.

✓ 77  
Bayn, Jesse  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3563 337  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Jesse Bayn.

Priv., { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Tionderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted March 22, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Dead September 24.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

78  
Beatson, Samuel

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Deaton

Capt, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted 20, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Discharged  
Mar 19th.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan



79  
Beatley, George  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35632725	26
2	2528	27
3	2915	28
4	2976	29
5	3037	30
6	310	31
7	37400407	32
8	0427	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

*B*

5

Pa.

*George Beatty*  
*Ct*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May 1*, 17*77*

Roll dated

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Jun 4*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

543)

Copyist.

*Day*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Remarks:

Casualties

Alterations since last muster

Time since last muster or enlistment

Term of enlistment *during war*

Enlisted

17

Commissioned

17

Appointed

17

*July 9, 1777*

Roll dated

of *June*, 1777

of the organization named above for the month

# Company Muster Roll

Appears on

(**REVOLUTIONARY WAR.**)

mandated by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
d by Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th

*George Dea*

Pa.

5

*(Signature)*

B

5

Pa.

George Beatty<sup>7</sup>

Pl (Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777

July 9, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Kayser

(543)

Copied.

D

5

Pa.

George Deatley

Pvt, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(643)

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*George Beatty*

*Pop*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Roll dated *Sept 6*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.



B

5

Pa.

George Bratley

Pvt.

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sep

, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 10

, 1777

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

548)

Ragan

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Bratley  
Pot Captain Thomas Church's Co., 6th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777

Roll dated Nov 4, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Deserted  
26th Oct

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

(548)

Copyist.

2 | **5** | **Pa.**

George Beatty

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated Camp Allen  
George Beatty, 1778.

Where Inlisted, \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Inlistment, Jan 4, 17\_\_

For what Term, Mar

Time when Join'd, Feb 3, 17\_\_

Whole Time of Subsistence, 4 Weeks, 2 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, { 5 Dollars <sup>64</sup> 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars <sup>9</sup> week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub- } 25 Dollars, <sup>64</sup> 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistence and Bounty.

Head Money, 1 Dollars, <sup>30</sup> 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(548d)

E. Viard

Copyist.

Q

5

Pa.

George Beatter

Appears on a

Return

of Men recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Alexander Martin late Lieut of Col. Anthony Wayne's Regiment for the State of Pennsylvania.

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated Philadelphia

Sept 11, 1783.

When inlisted, January 4, 1777.

Date of Inlistment, January 4, 1777.

For what time, During the war

Time when Joined, Feb 3, 1777.

Whole time of inlistment, 4 weeks, 2 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, 13 Dollars 67 90<sup>th</sup> of Doll. at 1 1/2 Doll. per Week,

Bounty paid, 2 0 Doll.

Whole Am't of Bounty and Subsistence, 15 Dollars 67 90<sup>th</sup> of Doll.

Remarks:

Number of record: 39

(5484) J. B. M. Compt.

B

5

Pa.

George Beatter

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Alex<sup>r</sup> Martin L<sup>t</sup> of Colonel Francis Johnston Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

Nov 7, 1783.

Where inlisted,

1st Regt.

Date of Inlistment,

Nov 7, 1783.

For what Term,

6 months

Time when joined,

Feb 5, 1784.

Whole Time of Subsistence, 4 Weeks, 2 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 5 Dollars 69<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
at 1  $\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at 20 Dollars each,

20

Whole Amount of Sub-  
sistence and Bounty.

} 25 Dollars, 69<sup>th</sup> Parts.

Remarks:

Number of record:

40

(548d)

J. E. Hart  
Copyist.

80

*Beatty, George*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private / Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Beatty George*



800  
Beatty, Charles

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beatty, Charles

V 81  
Beatty, Charles

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant

2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35630604	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

73

5

Pa.

Charles Seary

5<sup>th</sup> Company ( Of Colonel Anthony Wayne's Reg't  
of Forces raised in Pennsylvania.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated in Camp Mifflin  
Nov 26, 1776

Appointed Jan 5, 1776.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties Sick absent on

Remarks: furlough in Albany

B | | Pa.

Charles Beatty.  
Lieut.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

(Revolutionary War.)

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1830.  
JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol. 173; page 5

(547)

J. T. Nussally

Copyist

B | | Pa

Charles Beatty,  
Lieut.

Appears in a

**Book \***

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1830.  
JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol. **173**; page **5**

(547)

J. T. Hussey

Copyist

Beck<sup>82</sup>, Peter

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2564 2810	26
2	2946	27
3	2976	28
4	3059	29
5	3081	30
6	3131	31
7	3132	32
8	3260	33
9	3342	34
10	3347	35
11	3739 7587	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Priv

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776;

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 13, 1776.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Feb. 3

, 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Handwritten signature

13

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Sgt. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 16 to May 31, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Mar 16, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 2 mos. 15 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 6-5-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 6-5-0

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Pt., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777,

Roll dated June 1st at Morris Town

July 7, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13 | 5 | Pa.

Peter Beck

(Capt), { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of July, 1777.

Roll dated Aug. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Priv., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

M. J.

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Priv

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

1777.

Roll dated

Oct. 10

1777.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Missing Sept. 11

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward



B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Plt., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov.

, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec. 1

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Missing Sept. 11"  
Since return, recovered.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Col

{ Late Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777,

Roll dated Jan. 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Wounded Capt.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Part

{ Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
Mar. 13, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment New

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

B | 5 | Pa.

Pet. Beck

Pl., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Roll dated

April 2, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Sick Hospital.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Peter Beck

Capt. Gregg's

Company

Appears on an

Account

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated

Not dated

, 17

For What Months:

March,	6	Doll <sup>s</sup>	60	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
May,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
June,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
July,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
August,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
October,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
November,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
January,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
February,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>

Sum due 6 Doll<sup>s</sup> 60 90<sup>th</sup>

Whole Amount }  
of What Due, } Doll<sup>s</sup> 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

Absent.

Number of record :

1

(545i)

J. T. Hunsley

Copyist.

83  
Bedleman, Jacob

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3363456	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Jacob Redman

Col

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June 30, 17

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed

May 15, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discharged

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearf

(543)

Copyist.

83-22  
*Beetam, Jacob*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with*

*Bateman, Jacob*

83

*Beetern, Jacob*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with*

*Bateman, Jacob*

V 84  
Beggs, Archibald

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Archibald Beggs.

Capt. } Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776 .

Roll dated Camp at Tiandewaga .

Nov. 26 , 1776 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Feb. 4 , 1776 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks : .

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Netcay

85

*Benmon, George*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Binner, Erick*



85-a  
Pinner, George

## 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	3914-6584	20
2	0973	21
3	7204	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

5

Pa.

George Beimer

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 17, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70082

; Letter

C

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

33

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

George Beimer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

120

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Bymer

Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 17, 1784

N° of Certificate

71466

; Letter

K

N° of voucher

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

George Bymer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

137

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Beimer

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 17, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70702

; Letter C.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

George Beimer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. -GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

R. W. Carson

(547)

Copyist.

86  
Beltley, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35235434	26
2	5550	27
3	5543	28
4	5553	29
5	5545	30
6	554	31
7	37146745	32
8	247431	33
9	147207	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Bellery

Pl

{ Lieut. Col. Montges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779,

Roll dated

Jan'y 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Enlisted Nov the 6<sup>th</sup>  
on Corn at ye time.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Montges' Company.

Hurst



B

5

Pa.

John Bellley

RA

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan'y & Feb'y, 1780,

Roll dated

March 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

John Battley +

Sr, { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1780,

Roll dated

April 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

John Beltley

PA

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay April 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence No 110 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Forrest

B

5

Pa.

John Beltley

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780,

Roll dated June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hart

(B)

5

Pa.

John Belley

1st, { Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company, in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July Aug., 1780,

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

John Beltley

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

No

Date of Issue

Aug 10, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70238

; Letter

R

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

33

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

John Beltley

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

126

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist



B

5

Pa.

John Betty

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue

Aug 10, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70524

; Letter

R

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

73

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

John Betty

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.--GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

139

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Beltley

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 10, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70700

; Letter

J

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

John Beltley

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

87  
Bench, Christopher

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3568127	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

*Christophers Leuch*

*by*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May 1, 1777*.

Roll dated

*May 1, 1777*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Jan 1, 1777*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Discharged  
March 19*

*Harvey*

Genckler, Jacob John

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant | J M Sergeant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Pincare, John

88  
*Benckler, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant J. M. Sgt.*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Benckler, John*



89

*Bennet, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant / 1st Mr. Sergt*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bennet, John*

✓ 90  
Bencraft, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3553 5500	26
2	5900	27
3	5570	28
4	6000	29
5	6000	30
6	6000	31
7	6200	32
8	6200	33
9	6250	34
10	6300	35
11	6340	36
12	6300	37
13	6300	38
14	273973	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

5

Pa.

*Ben. Bennett*  
{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*May 15*, 1777.

Mustered or appointed *Nov 27*, 17

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

2 | 5 | Pa.  
Sms. Zencraft  
Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated July 2, 1777.

Mustered or appointed Jan 1, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks: During war

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

3

5

Pa.

*Mrs. Bancroft*

*Co.* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Chas. Seely*

Sno. Banerjee +

22, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Am

, 17<sup>-</sup>.

## Roll-dated

Sept 16

, 17 .

## Appointed

17

## Commissioned

17

## Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Fenster



B

5

Pa.

John Bancroft

Capt. { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Roll dated

Sept, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Teaster

*Mr. Benedict*

*Capt.* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

12

5

Pa.

*John Benedict*  
P. 1, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Promoted 2nd Lieut.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Leister*

13

5

Pa.

*John Bancroft*

*Co. H,* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Appointed 21st Dec*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Levitic*

3

5

Pa.

*Moore's Company*

*Co. 1st*, { Late Capt. Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

John Seely  
Co., { Late Capt. James Moore's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of Jan, 1778  
Commencement of time Jan, 17  
Commencement of pay Jan, 17  
To what time paid Jan, 17  
Pay per month 7' 3  
Time of service 1 mo  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount 4 has 2 2 2  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.



13

5

Pa.

*John Hancock*

*Co. H*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 17-*8*.

Roll dated

*May, 18*

*Jan 3*

, 17-*8*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*10 yrs*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Mo. 12. 21. 1781*

*Foot*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 17*81*.

Roll dated

*April*, 17*81*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *10 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See page 1*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely's*

*Isaac Seely's*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June 1775*  
*June 1775*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*10th*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Isaac Seely's*  
*Isaac Seely's*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely's*

B

5

Pa.

*Jno. Benckraft,*  
*Capt. Seely's* Company.  
Appears on an

**Account**

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Account dated *Not dated.*  
....., 17 .....

**For What Months:**

March,	<i>7</i>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<i>30</i>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,	<i>6</i>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<i>32</i>	90 <sup>th</sup>
May,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
June,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
July,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
August,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
October,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
November,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
January,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
February,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Sum due	<i>13</i>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<i>62</i>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Whole Amount of What Due,	}	Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

*Dead.*

Number of record :

*1*

(5456)

*J. H. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

91  
*Bencroft, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bencroft, John*

✓ Bender, Lewis

52  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Lewis Bender.

Priv., { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga.

Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Feb. 7, 1776 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

93  
Benderman, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B.

5

Pa.

Thomas Benderman

corpl, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1, to May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Round Brook

May 1, 1777.

Appointed mch 17, 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Promoted Sergt May  
9"

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm. M. Bail

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Benderman

Sgt, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed Mich 21, 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. M. M. M. M.

B

5

Pa.

Thos Benderman

Sgt

{ Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777,

Roll dated

July 9

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

W. Michael

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Benderman

Sgt, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith



(B. | 5 | Pa.

Thos Benderman

Sgt, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Comm d.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

B

5

Pa.

Thos Benderman

Sgt

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777,

Roll dated

Oct 10

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

103

5

Pa.

Thos Benderman

Sgt, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777,

Roll dated

Nov 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Benderman

*S*

5

Pa.

*Thos Boude*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*,

Roll dated

*Dec*, 17*77*.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Discharged*

*Nov 23*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*W. Boude*

93- a  
Benkeler, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant | 2. M. Sergeant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Binclare, John

94

*Bennet, William*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bennet, William*



<sup>95</sup>  
\* Bennet, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3523 2786	26
2	2543	27
3	3740 6805	28
4	1	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

Q

5

Pa.

William Bennet

Cot, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May 1, 1777.

Roll dated

, 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Mar 20 , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at xc  
Mountain

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

43)

Copyist.

(B)

5

Pa.

William Pennet<sup>+</sup>

Prof

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted May 20, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

Died May 24th

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

D | **5** | **Pa.**

William Bennett

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of  
Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the  
State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated Camp Valley  
Engle June 17, 1778.

Where Inlisted, \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Inlistment, March 20, 17 \_\_\_\_.

For what Term, War

Time when Join'd, April 20, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Whole Time of Subsistance, 4 Weeks, 3 Days.

Amount of Subsistance, { 5 Dollars 8 / 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, 2 0

Whole Amount of Sub- { 25 Dollars, 8 / 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistance and Bounty. }

Head Money, \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, 5 0 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(518d)

J. E. H. H. H.

Copyist.

95-a  
Bensimer, Henry

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bensinger, Henry.

95-2-  
Gensinger, Henry

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Gensinger, Henry



✓ 96  
Beremheisel, John  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

John Berenkeisel

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L 5 813 24

Sum admitted

Remarks: Not on the musters  
Error rectified

\* This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 9

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

96 a

Berry, Philip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Berry, Philip

77  
Berns, Laughlin

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	301 1040	26	301 1040
2	301 1040	27	301 1040
3	301 1040	28	301 1040
4	301 1040	29	301 1040
5	301 1040	30	301 1040
6	301 1040	31	301 1040
7	301 1040	32	301 1040
8	301 1040	33	301 1040
9	301 1040	34	301 1040
10	301 1040	35	301 1040
11	301 1040	36	3734 351
12	301 1040	37	3734 351
13	301 1040	38	3734 351
14	301 1040	39	3734 351
15	301 1040	40	3734 351
16	301 1040	41	3734 351
17	301 1040	42	3734 351
18	301 1040	43	3734 351
19	301 1040	44	3734 351
20	301 1040	45	3734 351
21	301 1040	46	3734 351
22	301 1040	47	3734 351
23	301 1040	48	3734 351
24	301 1040	49	3734 351
25	301 1040	50	3734 351

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Privt.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan. 14*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

(548)

Copyist.

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Laughlin Berns*

*Privt.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



B

5

Pa.

*Saughlin Berns*

*Privt.* { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1777.

Roll dated *Nov. 14*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B. | **5** | **Pa.**

*Laughlin Barnes*

*Privt.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct. 10*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Laughlin Berns

Privt., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated Sept. 6., 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment During war.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: On command.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

Pa.

Loughlin, Burns

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Roll dated 0 1 1900

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Benson*

*Privt.* { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Saughlin Burns*

*Privat*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Co., 5th Reg't  
of the State of Pennsylvania, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. 15* to *May 31*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Apr. 27*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 m. 3 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *52. 516. d 8*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*For*



B.

5

Pa.

*Sarg<sup>n</sup> Burns*  
*Prot.*, {

The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*Gaughlin Berns*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jo<sup>s</sup> Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Our  
Pay in Full for the month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Nov. 7*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Gaughlin Berns*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**26**

(545i)

*L. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*  
*Privt.* { Col. Francis Johnston's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov. 16., 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*P*

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our  
Pay in Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Oct 2*, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing

*Laughlin B Berns*

£ *2*, S. *10*, d. —

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**23**

(645i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Laughlin Berns

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Captain Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut. Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of June 1778, &c."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Oct. 2, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

Laughlin Berns

£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

18

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

13.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Bernis*

*Privt.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Oct. 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



*E.*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Laughlin Earns*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Return**

of Captain Joseph Potts's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup> Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

*Sept 9, 1778.*

War,

3 y<sup>rs</sup>,

Remarks :

Number of record:

**36**

(548d)

*E. Earns*

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp White Plains*  
*Sept. 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

✓ (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp White Plains*

*Aug 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

(548)

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1778.

Roll dated

*July 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*

*June 7*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.*, 1778.

Roll dated *May 2*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On command at  
the lines.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Burns*

*Privt.*

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Mar.*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Apr. 6.*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*Saughlin Berns*

*Privt.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*March 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Prot.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan.*, 1778.

Commencement of time *Jan.*, 17.

Commencement of pay *Jan. 1*, 17.

To what time paid *Jan.*, 17.

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars.*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2.50.*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Good*

B

5

Pa.

Lanchlin Burr

Put

{ Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779.

Roll dated Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Unfulfilled

Jan 14.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

13

5

Pa.

Lauchlin Berns

Capt., { The Major's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1779,

Roll dated Oct. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On com'd of the

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13 5 Pa.  
*Laughlin Byrns*  
*Pvt.*, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1779,  
Roll dated *West Point*  
*Oct. 4*, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *11*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.



13

5

Pa.

Laughlin Byrnes

Private { The Major's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug. 1779,  
West Point  
Aug. 31, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

2 Y

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Byrnes*

*(Det)* { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Privt.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Clove*

*June 30*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Burns*

*Privt*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Clove*

*June 20*, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *W*.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

Laughlin <sup>x</sup> Barnes

Appears with the rank of Privt on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Colonel's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Col<sup>ls</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay master to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

May 7, 1779.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Signer's Name, Laughlin <sup>x</sup> Barnes

£ 2, s. 10, d. -

Remarks:

Number of record:

31

(545i)

E. H. Patterson

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Laughlin Burns<sup>+</sup>

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

### Receipt Roll

of The Col<sup>d</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers  
belonging to the Col<sup>d</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5 Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>  
Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several  
Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set  
Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of  
January 1779, as Pr Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Jan 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*Laughlin x Burns<sup>+</sup>*  
*2 10*

Remarks:

Number of record:

30

(545i)

*A. C. Chandler*

Copyist.



P.B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Burn*

+

*Prot*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*Camp Millstone*  
*May 3*, 17*79*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*

*Privt.* { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*Apr. 14*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *U* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*Laughlin Berne*

*Prot*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*Mar. 17*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Laughlin Berns*  
*Prov.* { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Camp Millstone*  
*Feb. 24*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *(On furlough)*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

Lauchlin Bern

Sub, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, July, Aug, 1780,

Roll dated

Sept. 1, 1780

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Hand

13

5

Pa.

*Lauchlin Burns*

*Pr.*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1780.

Roll dated

*June 1*

, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Handwritten signature*



B

5

Pa.

Lanchlin Bern

Pl, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Apl. 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>60</sup> D.

Time of service 1 m<sup>12</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence per m<sup>12</sup> 10 D

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup> Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Warr

B

5

Pa.

Locklin Berris

Plt, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1780.

Roll dated April 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Lochlin Berns

1st, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan & Feb; 1780.

Mar 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

On duty.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Laughlin Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums, opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue

Aug 7, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70261

Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

33

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

Laughlin H. Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

127

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist.

B

5-

Pa.

Laughlin Burne

Sergeant, 5 Regiment

Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

£ 12

11

11

Sum admitted

Remarks:

Ind. d. 27 April 71

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page

10

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Laughlin Berne

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Joseph Potts Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 18, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

for dated, 17

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

16

(545<sup>m</sup>)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.





P

5

Pa.

Loughlin Berns

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> D<sup>r</sup> - To  
Cloathing Delivered by L<sup>t</sup> Vernon Pay Master P.  
T. To the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> July 30, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, /

Remarks:

Number of record:

21

(545m)

J. Huston

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Laughlin Berns

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> D<sup>r</sup> - To  
Cloathing Delivered by L<sup>t</sup> Vernon Pay Master P.  
T. To the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> July 3, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

21

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

98

*Berrey, James*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Berrey, James*

99

*Berry, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Berry, Philip*

<sup>100</sup>  
Berry, James  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	356 300 200	26	356 300 200
2	356 300 200	27	356 300 200
3	356 300 200	28	356 300 200
4	356 300 200	29	356 300 200
5	356 300 200	30	356 300 200
6	356 300 200	31	356 300 200
7	356 300 200	32	356 300 200
8	356 300 200	33	356 300 200
9	356 300 200	34	356 300 200
10	356 300 200	35	356 300 200
11	356 300 200	36	356 300 200
12	356 300 200	37	3739 356 300
13	356 300 200	38	356 300 200
14	356 300 200	39	356 300 200
15	356 300 200	40	356 300 200
16	356 300 200	41	356 300 200
17	356 300 200	42	356 300 200
18	356 300 200	43	356 300 200
19	356 300 200	44	356 300 200
20	356 300 200	45	356 300 200
21	356 300 200	46	356 300 200
22	356 300 200	47	356 300 200
23	356 300 200	48	356 300 200
24	356 300 200	49	356 300 200
25	356 300 200	50	356 300 200

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786.

See also



B

5

Pa.

*Gas Berry*

*Corpl*

Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan. 14*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *11* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Sick Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov. 11*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Sick Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*B +*

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Corpl.*;

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Jord*

B.

5

Pa.

Gas Berry

Corpl,

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Dec. 1, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick Hospital.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties Absent sick.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated *July 9*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties *Absent sick*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.



James Berry  
Corpl, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Roll dated Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment During war

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Sick Trenton

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*Gas Berry*  
*Corpl*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Co., 5th Reg't  
of the State of Pennsylvania, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar 13* to *May 31*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *Mar 15*, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service *2 mos. 15 days*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence : .....

Amount *of pay* *£6. 5/7. d 6.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

B. | 5 | Pa.

*Gas Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Col. Francis Johnston's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov. 16, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks Sick & Kill Sept. 14

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jo<sup>s</sup> Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Our  
Pay in Full for the month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Nov. 7*

, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*James Berry Capt*

£ *2*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**26**

(545)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B.

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. + Dec., 1778.

Roll dated

Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

James Berry

Corpl.

{ Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778.

Roll dated Camp White Plains  
Sept. 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford



B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick Fish Kill*  
*Sept. 14*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

P

5

Pa.

James Perry

Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Captain Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut. Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of June 1778, &c."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct. 2*

, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *15*, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing

*James Perry Corpl*

£ *2*, S. *15*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

18

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

*James Perry*  
Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our  
Pay in Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Oct 2*, 17*78*.  
£ *2*, S. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*James Perry Corpl*  
£ *2*, S. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**23**

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

James Berry  
Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
                  Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
                  manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
June 7, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: In guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B.

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1778.

Roll dated

*July 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *U.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*James Berry*

*Corpl.*, { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp White Plains*

*Aug. 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Good*



B.

5

Pa.

James Berry

Corpl. { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge

March 3, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Doing duty Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Filed

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1778.

Roll dated

Apr. 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Hospital

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B.

5

Pa.

*Jas Berry*  
Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts' Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 2*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *W.* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: *Doing duty Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*Q*

**5**

**Pa.**

*James Barry*

Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on a

**Return**

of Captain Joseph Potts's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup> Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

War,

3 y<sup>rs</sup>,

Remarks:

*Sick & present*

Number of record:

**36**

(548d)

*H. C. Ladd*

Copyist.

B | 5 | Pa.

Gas Berry  
Corpl., { Capt. Joseph Potts Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan., 1778.

Commencement of time Jan., 17

Commencement of pay Jan. 1, 17

To what time paid Jan., 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 2. 50

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

End

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*

*Serjt.*

Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Jan 27*, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On comd. at Lines*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Sgt, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779.

Roll dated West Point

Aug. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Capt.*

The Major's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*

, 1779 ,

Roll dated

*West Point*  
*Oct. 4*

, 1779 .

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

*17*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*21122*

B.

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Roll dated *Clover*

*June 20*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*James Berrey* +  
*Corpl.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
          { Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Clove*

*June 30, 1779.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Promoted May 29.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*End*

B

5

Pa.

*Jas Berry*  
*Sgt*

{ Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Clove*

*June 30.*, 1779.

Appointed

*May 29*, 17.

Commissioned

, 17.

Enlisted

, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On duty*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa:

James Berry  
Sgt, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1779,

Roll dated West Point  
Aug. 6, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

2 Yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Engl

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



B.

5

Pa.

*Gas Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*Mar. 17, 1779.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*James Berry*  
*Capt.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*

*Apr. 14*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W*.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

B. | 5 | Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
          { Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone

May 5, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potis', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Colonel's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Col<sup>ls</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay master to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2* , s. *15* - , d. —

Signer's Name,

*James Berry Capt*

£ *2* , s. *15* - , d. —

Remarks:

Number of record :

**31**

*L. H. Patterson*

(545i)

Copyist

B.

5

Pa.

*Gas Berry*  
*Corpl.*, { Colonel Johnston's Company, 5th  
          { Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*

*Feb. 24*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On duty*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Sept, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1779,

Roll dated Oct. 31, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



*B* | **5** | **Pa.**

*James Berry*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Col<sup>l</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers  
belonging to the Col<sup>l</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5 Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>  
Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several  
Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set  
Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of  
January 1779; as P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, S. *15*, d.

Signer's Name,

*James Berry, Capt*  
*2 15*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**30**

(545i)

*L. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

*Ja<sup>s</sup> Berry*

*Sergt*, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Jan & Feb.*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *Mar. 3.*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Conduct*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Ward*

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Engrt, { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1780.

Roll dated April 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Engrt.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Ensign* {

The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June, July & Aug.*, 1780,  
*Sept. 1*, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Conduct*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*James Berry*  
*Sergt.* { Major Christopher Stuart's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

*On command.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

James Berry

Supt, { The Major's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, Apr. 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month, 10 D.

Time of service, 1 m 12.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence per m 10 D.

Amount.

Amt. of pay and subsistence, 20 Dollars.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Ward



B

5

Pa.

James Berry

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue Aug 3, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate 70258 ; Letter PN<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum 38 Dolls. 09 90ths.

Signer James Berry

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 127

(547)

R. W. Carson

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

James Berry  
Sergeant, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*.

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 113 312 36

Sum admitted

Remarks: Co 1 Jan '77  
Sergt 29 May '79.

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Gas Perry

Appears with the rank of

Corpl

on a

List

under the following heading:

"Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Joseph Potts's Comp<sup>y</sup> D<sup>r</sup> - To  
Cloathing Delivered by L<sup>t</sup> Vernon Pay Master P.  
T. To the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> July 30, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls,

Remarks:

Number of record:

21

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

✓ 101  
Berry, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35635555	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 5.

Book Mark:

See also

*Isaac Seely*  
 { Capt. James Moore's Company, Col.  
 Wayne's Batt'n of Forces, raised in  
 the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 18 to Nov 29 1770*

Roll dated *in Camp at Concord-*  
*ago Nov 29, 1770.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_

Commencement of muster *June 8, 17*

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.



102  
Berry, Philip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563	26	4563
2	5720	27	7020
3	2870	28	7020
4	5052	29	7020
5	6052	30	7020
6	6052	31	7020
7	6052	32	7020
8	6052	33	7020
9	6052	34	7020
10	6052	35	7020
11	6470	36	7020
12	6052	37	7020
13	6052	38	7020
14	6052	39	7020
15	6052	40	7020
16	6052	41	7020
17	6052	42	7020
18	6052	43	37187142
19	6052	44	7020
20	6052	45	7020
21	6052	46	7020
22	6052	47	7020
23	6052	48	7020
24	6052	49	7020
25	6052	50	7020

Number of personal papers herein 11.

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also

3 | 5 | Pa.

Philip Berry  
Pt., { Capt. James Moore's Company, Col.  
Wayne's Batt'n of Forces, raised in  
the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June 18 to 24, 1776.

Roll dated in Camp at  
Rehoboth Mass, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of muster June 8, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Casualties scouting with  
Car

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

*Philip Seely*  
 { Late Capt. Moore's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Jan*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *January 1778*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *see com*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Philip Barry

P 1 { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Dec 1, 17\_\_.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Term of enlistment: During war

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: On duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*Philip Perry*  
Capt. { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

, 17--.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*

, 17--.

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *With Maj. Robi-*  
*son*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

*Philip Seely*

*C. C.* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*77*

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17*77*

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *On 12 Oct 1777*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*



3

5

Pa.

*Philip Farver*

*C. C.* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17--.

Roll dated *Sept 1*, 17--.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Flaster*

(543)

Copyist.

5

Pa.

*Johnston, Francis* +

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*77*

Roll dated

*May*, 17*77*

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

3 | 5 | Pa.

Philip Barry  
Col. { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of 5 Aug, 1777.

Roll dated Aug 5, 1777.

Mustered or appointed May 1, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks: During war

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

3 | 5 | Pa.

Philip Barry +

Ct., { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated June 2, 1777.

Mustered or appointed May, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

*Philip Seely*  
 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *10* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *In full pay*

*Jan 21 1779*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Christie's*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *February 1st*

*1778*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Admitted, recruit-*

*ing*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Febr*



*P*

5

Pa.

*Philip Berry*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our  
Pay in Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing

*Philip Berry*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

24

(5456)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

Philip Berry

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a  
**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the  
following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledg to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Our Pay  
in full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Oct 3*

, 1778.

£ *2* , s. *10* , d. —

Officers and Mens Signing

*Philip X Berry*

£ *2* , s. *10* , d. —

Remarks:

Number of record

**21**

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

*Seely's*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *See com. & recruiting*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

B | 5 | Pa.

Phillip Barry<sup>X</sup>

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a  
Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Company and the present  
State of the same.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Apr. 7, 1778.

War, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Recruiting

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

(555)

L. C. Seely

Copyist.

3

5

Pa.

*Philip Barry*

*Co.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Sept 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See muster*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

B | 5 | Pa.

Philip Barry

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledg to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the Month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Philip Barry*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

13

(5451)

*J. C. K. K. K.*  
Copyist.



Phillip Barry

C-1 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of June, 1778.

Roll dated Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 2 1/2

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Phillip Barry

13

5

Pa.

*Philip Barry*

*Ct.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Springfield*

*July 1*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *etc*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Foster*

*Philip Barry*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*June*, 17*78*.

Appointed

*June*, 17

Commissioned

*June*, 17

Enlisted

*June*, 17

Term of enlistment

*1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Heater*

*Minor Barry*

*Capt.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*88*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*

*May 2*, 17*88*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *un*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Philip Bailey*

*(P)*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*October*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*January*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *10* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Sick & absent*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

3 . . . 5 . . .

Pa.

*Philadelphia*

*C. A.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*-8*.

Roll dated *July 1st*, 17*-8*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See record*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Master*



*Philip Barry*

*P.L.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov & Dec*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Jan 27*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

*On furlough  
Jan 27 1780*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Teaster*

B

5

Pa.

*Philip Barry*

*Capt.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 177*4*.

Roll dated *Oct 2*, 177*4*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

3

5

Pa.

*Phillip Perry*

*Capt.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*-9*

Roll dated

*Oct 4*, 17*-9*

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On duty*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Foster*

3 5 Pa.

Philip Berry

Co., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1779.

Roll dated Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 1 yr

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Tester

B

5

Pa.

Phillip, Berry

Cot, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1775.

Roll dated

Aug 2, 1775.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment, W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Leahy

*Philip Barr*

*Capt.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17*76*.

Roll dated

*June*  
*June 3*, 17*76*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *In good company*

*Gen. Prison*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Master*



*Philip Berrey* +

*Ct.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 177*9*.

Roll dated

*George*  
*June 21*, 177*9*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Waiting on Col.*

*Seely*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Philip Berry*

Appears with the rank of *Plt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll. Witness our hand.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated .....

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2* ....., s. *10* ....., d. ....

Signer's Name, *Philip O Berry*

£ *2* ....., s. *10* ....., d. ....

Remarks : .....

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*L H Patterson*

Copyist.

23

5

Pa.

Philip Berry

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnston Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our pay in full for the month of Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1779, and other Casualties when Omitted."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Mar 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*Philip D Berry*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

29

(545i)

*A. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

10

5

Pa.

Phillip, Bury

Col. { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Apr, 1779.  
Camp Mifflin  
May 2, 17

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Teste

3

5

Pa.

*Phillips Ferry*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*March*, 17*79*.  
*Camp Millstone*  
*Apr*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *15* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Phillip Essey* +

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *none*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.



*Chas. E. King*

*Chas. E. King*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan. 17<sup>th</sup>*  
*March 24<sup>th</sup>*, 17<sup>th</sup>

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *11*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Chas. E. King*

*Philip Freely*

*Co.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June July & Aug*, 1780.

Roll dated *Sept*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Freely*

*Philip Perry*

*C. C.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*81*.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 17*81*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Index*

William Brown

Ct., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company in the  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1780

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Apr 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>00</sup> dollars

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence pr. month, 0 dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 6<sup>00</sup> dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Foster

*Isaac Seely*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*81*

Roll dated

*April 4*, 17*81*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Philip, Esq.*

*C. L.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan & Feb, 1781.*

Roll dated

*March 3, 1781.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Philip*



B

5

Pa.

Philip Berry

Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70137

; Letter

N

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

417

Sum

33

Dolls.

20

90ths.

Signer

Wm Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

122

R. W. Pearson

Copyist.

(547)

B

5

Pa.

Philip Barry

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L88 \$15 24

Sum admitted

Remarks: enlisted 1 Jan<sup>y</sup> 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Philip Perry

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading :

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
Dr—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
Pay Master Pro Tem. — July 30, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

18

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

Next Number.

03  
Berry, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant

Sergeant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Barry, Thomas

103-a  
Bersheimer, Benjamin  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37400074	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*B*

5

Pa.

*Benj<sup>n</sup> Bershimer*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *James McOfficer*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

33

(545i)

*C. H. Patterson*

Copyist.



✓ 103-6  
Betson, Arthur

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 9

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Arthur Betson

Pvt. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan. 23 , 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

103-9  
Petson, Samuel

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37400497	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

*D*

5

Pa.

*Samuel Betson*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of  
Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the  
State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated *Camp Valley*

*Forge June 17, 1778.*

Where Inlisted, *Chester County*

Date of Inlistment, *Dec 20, 17*

For what Term, *War*

Time when Join'd, *Feb 20, 17*

Whole Time of Subsistence, \_\_\_\_\_ Weeks, \_\_\_\_\_ Days.

Amount of Subsistence, { \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \_\_\_\_\_ 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, *20*

Whole Amount of Sub- } *20* Dollars, \_\_\_\_\_ 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistence and Bounty. }

Head Money, \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, *30* 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, *Never Served*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(518d)

*H. E. F. A. D.*

Copyist.

102  
Previous Number. 037C  
Beward, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 35239007	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark:

See also

*Job Vernon's*  
 { Captain Job Vernon's Company,  
 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
 commanded by Col. Francis John-  
 ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17*80*,

Roll dated *Sept 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Enlisted 14<sup>th</sup>*

*Drafts whose time expires 5<sup>th</sup>*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.



✓ 105  
Bewer, George

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35397340	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

George Brewer

Priv, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Jan. 22, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Deserted June 1.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

*Reymer, George*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with*

*Reimer, George*

105-6

Bickham,

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Lieutenant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bigham, John

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

Se

116  
Bigham, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Lieut. { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

, 1779.

Roll dated

May 5

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Feb 1

, 17

79

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan



5

Pa.

*Dr*  
*500* { *5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,*  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Court*  
*summoned.*

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*

*Lt.*

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

.(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 17 *79*.  
*Capt. Smith's Co.*  
*June 30*, 17 *79*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Feb 1*

, 17

*79*.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick* *Dumers*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Agar*

13

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Lt Col, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*B* | **5** | **Pa.**

*John Bigham*

*12X*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *79*

Roll dated *June 20*, 17 *79*

Appointed , 17

Commissioned *Feb 1*, 17 *79*

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick Summer*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

111, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

, 1779.

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 1779.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*  
*Lt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1779

Roll dated

*Oct 31*, 1779.

Appointed

*Feb 1*, 17

Commissioned

*Feb 1*, 1779

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*with leave*  
*Major Stuart*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*



B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Lt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov + Dec, 1779

Roll dated Jan 27, 1780

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Feb 1, 1779

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(542)

Pagan

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

John Bigham

5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*S* **5** **Pa.**  
*John S. Sighart*  
*Sr* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
*3 Co* , manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*April*, 17*80*.

Appointed

*Feb*, 17*80*.

Commissioned

*Feb*, 17*80*.

Enlisted

*Feb*, 17*80*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On 21st March*  
*for 1st time*

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*

*Co. 1* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
*3 Co.* } manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed

*Oct 1*, 17*79*.

Commissioned

*Oct 1*, 17*79*.

Enlisted

, 17*80*.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On board*

5

Pa.

*John B. Bigham*  
3rd, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*76*.

Roll dated

*Sept 1*, 17*76*.

Appointed

*July 1*, 17*76*.

Commissioned

*July 1*, 17*76*.

☒ Enlisted

*July 1*, 17*76*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

23

5

Pa.

Bigelow

one

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 84 Enm Bigelow & H-5-0  
Received of Capt<sup>m</sup>  
Job Vermeer P. Ur. 5<sup>th</sup> Pm 2<sup>d</sup>  
Regt. the sum of thirty dollars  
equal to \$11-5-0 being my  
Pay and Subistence in full  
for the month of March 1774.  
Witness my hand.

(not signed)

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Receipt dated

not dated 17

Number of record:

27

(545i)

J. Chandler

Copyist.



B - 1

John Bigham

Appears as shown below on an

Account

of John Bigham

"Lieut Joseph Stanley, Sub  
fifth Regt. Infy.

and Lieut Abram Wood to John

Sgt Samuel Miller, Late of the 1st

To Lieut Abram Wood for the purchase

a Watch Brace - \$2.00

26 April - 1 - the above is

received - Samuel Miller

Recd of Capt. Jos Vernon 18th

Regt on acct of Sgt Miller

of the 1st Regt. Infy. for

Shillings 2.00 of St. David's

(Revolutionary War.)

Nov 6 1780 - See Receipt

Capt. Vernon then to pay the

Accounts to the 1st Regt. Infy.

Sufficient in your hands to

the same & you will Much Oblige your

Friend & Servt. John Bigham

Number of record:

( 545i )

J. Bigham

Copyist

2

Lt. Ino. Bickham

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

New York, Sept 24, 1785.

X	X	Y	Y	X	Y	Y
1787.	Y	Y	Y	X	Y	
I indies Dr. to Lt. Col. An. Morris <sup>al.</sup>						
X	X	X	X	Y	Y	
Apr 2.	Lt. Ino. Bickham	to recruit 100				
X		Y	Y	Y	Y	

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

, Fifth Regiment.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Subsistence to August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

, 17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70031

; Letter

C

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

58

Dolls.

34

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171: page 117.

R. W. Carson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Serjeant, 5. Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$107 7 1

Sum admitted

Remarks: "One" 1 June 78

\* This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 10

Heard

(575)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

*John Bickner*  
*Ensign*

Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*11th*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 14*, 1777.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

1778

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

\* Casualties

Remarks:

*Co. 2d Regiment*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*

*Ensign* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
5 Co. commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 17*79*.  
*Camp Mifflin*  
*June*, 17*79*.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:



*John Sigman*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
 Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
 Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
 Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*March 12*, 17*79*.

Appointed

*Jan*, 17*79*.

Commissioned

*Jan*, 17*78*.

Enlisted

*Jan*, 17*79*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

73

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*  
*Ensign* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

113

5

Pa.

*John J. Higgins*  
} 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
} commanded by Col. Francis John-  
} ston.  
(*Company*)

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed

*June*, 17*78*.

Commissioned

*June*, 17*78*.

Enlisted

*June*, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*  
Ensign, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Millstone*  
*January 21*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *June 1*, 1778.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*J. Corns*

(48)

Copy

73

5

Pa.

John Bigham

5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan. 21, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

June 1, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

D. Oerum

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Digham*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Cap<sup>m</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Oct 9*, 177*8*.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*John Digham*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record

**21**

(545)

*J. Digham*

Copyist.



D

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Appears with the rank of *Ens<sup>n</sup>* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our  
Pay in Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 1778.

£ *11*, s. *5*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*John Bigham Ens<sup>n</sup>*

£ *11*, s. *5*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

21

(545)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

B.

Pa.

Bickham

Ensign

3<sup>th</sup>

Regiment

Appears on a

**List**

showing "Rank of Regiments & Officers in the  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Line 2<sup>nd</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1778"

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Date of Commission,

June 2<sup>d</sup>, 1778.

Remarks:

Number of record

9

(545m)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

53

5

Pa.

Eno Bigham  
Ens.

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a  
**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely<sup>s</sup> Company and the present  
State of the same.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Sept. 9, 1778.

War, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

A. L. Housley

(555)

Copyist.

*John Seely*  
 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 { Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 { Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Colin Bigham

Appears with the rank of

on a

**Muster Roll**

of Captain Thomas Church's Company & Colonel  
Wayn's Battalion of Forces of the United States  
Raised in Pennsylvania,

(Revolutionary War,)

for

Nov 1 to 26, 1776.

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Remarks:

(543)

A. S. Douglas

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated

Dec. 26, 1776.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

May 20, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Reduced to the ranks

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

J. V. 1777



B | 5 | Pa.  
John Bigham  
Deut., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick present

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

(D)

5

Pa.

John Digham  
Lt,

(Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1, 1779  
Camp West Point  
Aug 6, 1779

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Feb 1, 1779  
1779  
1779

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Dech in  
Smiths blow

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(43)

(Rayner)

Copyist.

93

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Dr. { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
300, { commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1779.  
Camp Mifflin  
May 5, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discharged

(544)

Copyist.

5

Pa.

*John Lighum*  
Dr { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
300; } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan 24*, 1774.

*March 31*, 1774.

Appointed

*Sept 1*, 17

Commissioned

*Sept 1*, 1774.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Per Mustered  
at Lancaster*

73

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Co' { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1779.

Roll dated January, 1780.

Appointed , 1779.

Commissioned Dec 1, 1779.

Enlisted , 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*[Signature]*

*J*

5

Pa.

*John Lightner*  
*Henry* } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
*3 Co* } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:



5

Pa.

*John Sigman*  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(S)

5

Pa.

John (Bigham

Lt, (Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Mt. Pleasant  
Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned Feb 1, 1779.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in the  
Clover

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas  
Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(B)

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Lt

(Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June & July & Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Feb 1

, 1779

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

(548)

Copyist.

*P* | *5* | **Pa.**

*Enen* *Dickham*  
*5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment

Appears on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Regiments"  
(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

*Not dated*, 17

Rank,

*Ensign*

Date of Commission,

*2 June*, 1778.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**11**

(545m)

*Sturton*

Copyist.

(S)

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Lt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780

Roll dated Camp June 1, 1780

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Feb 1, 1779

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Comm'd,  
Phila

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(D)

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Lt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan Feb, 1780.  
Roll dated Camp near Morris Town  
Mar 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17  
Commissioned Feb 1, 1779.  
Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Turlow  
On command

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(542)

Reger

Copyist.



*John Seely*

*Seely, Is.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

\*Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*John Kingham*  
*5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,*  
*commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.*  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct 1*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Sept 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

*June 1*, 17*78*.

Commissioned

*June 1*, 17*78*.

Enlisted

*June 1*, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

43

5

Pa.

John W. Hightower

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
7th Company

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

1778

Roll dated

Sept 12, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Will be paid

J. C. Hightower

B

5

Pa.

Jr. Bigham  
Lieut.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

N<sup>o</sup>. 69. Ensign Bigham £11:15-

Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieut. Job Vernon Pay  
Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regt. the sum  
of Thirty Dollars Equal to £11:15-

Being my pay and subsistence in full  
for the month of Feby 1779-

Witness my hand  
J<sup>r</sup>. Bigham Lt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

May 7, 1779.

Number of record:

32

(5457)

C. H. Patterson

Copyist.

*John Dickinson*

*Ensign,* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Sept 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed *7*, 17*78*.

Commissioned *Sept*, 17*78*.

Enlisted *7*, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *In full pay*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

3

5

Pa.

*Colm. Brigham*Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a**Receipt Roll**of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regt<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regt<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.£ *3*, S. , d.

Officers &amp; Mens Signing

*Colm Brigham*£ *3*, S. , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

15

(5451)

*J. C. Chandler*  
Copyist.



*John Quincy Brown*

Appears with the rank of *Ensign* on a

**Return**

of all the Officers who have Served in the Fifth  
Pennsylvania Regiment Since Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1777  
untill this present Day.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

*Aug 27*, 1778.

Date of Commission, , 17 .

Remarks & Occurrences *Appointed*

*June 1, 1778*

Number of record:

**34**

(5487)

*E. K. Adams*

Copyist.

*Thomas Boude*

*Cris*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Regt., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 1778.

Commissioned, 1778.

Enlisted, 1778.

Term of enlistment 10. 11.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Accompanied  
Lancaster

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Wm. 1

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

, 17--*81*.

Roll dated

*June*

*81*

, 17--*81*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

5

Pa.

*John Bingham*

*Ensign* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
*Company* (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1778.  
*White Plains*  
*Aug 3*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Not known*, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*E. H. Conner*

13

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Deut, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. , 1777.

Roll dated Dec. 1. , 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



13

5

Pa.

*John Bagham*

Sergt, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb.*, 1778,  
*Valley Forge*  
*May 3*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On furlough*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Verner's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Wm*

13                      5                      Pa.

---

*John Bigham*

---

*Sgt.* { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
          Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
          manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on  
          **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of        *Mar.*                      , 177*8*.

Roll dated        *April 2*                      , 177*8*.

Appointed                                      , 17        .

Commissioned                                      , 17        .

Enlisted                                      , 17        .

Term of enlistment        *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:        *Con com*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted *22*, 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

13 | 5 | Pa.  
John Bigham  
Sergeant, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated August, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward  
(543) Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

*Mr. Bigham*  
*Sept.* { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct. 10*, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

*W. H. H.*  
Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Sgt, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov. 4

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment: Six months

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Wase



B

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Lieut. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 3 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated Dec. 1 at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 16, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Aug. 7, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Promoted Nov. 26

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

1777

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham

Serjt, { Late Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777,

Roll dated *Jan. 14*, 1778.

Appointed *Jan. 14*, 1778.

Commissioned *Jan. 14*, 1778.

Enlisted *Jan. 14*, 1778.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stunt's and The Major's Company.

3

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. 16 to May 31, 1777*.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay *Mar. 16*, 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months 15 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *8 weeks*

Amount of pay *£ 7-10-11*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 11-10-11*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Wm. H. H. H.*

B | 5 | Pa.  
*John Biggame*  
Des'ty { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *June*, 1777,  
Roll dated *In camp at Morris*  
*July 1*, 1777.  
Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.  
Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.  
Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.  
Term of enlistment *During War*  
Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*John*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(543) Coppist.

13

5

Pa.

*John Bigham*

*Engrt*, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17

Roll dated *Sept*, 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Wm*

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Capt.

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 16, 1776,

Roll dated Dec. 16, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Mar. 20, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Promoted Mar. 20

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



to Bigham  
Lt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

May 7<sup>th</sup> 1779 Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieut.  
Job Vernon Pay Master S.P.R.  
Thirty dollars Equal to  
\$11.50 being my pay and  
subsistence in full for  
the month of May 1779  
Witness my hand  
J. Bigham Lt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

May 7, 1779.

Number of record:

27

(5451)

J. Chandler

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Bigham  
Lt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1780

Roll dated Camp Morris town  
Apr 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Feb 1, 1779

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Comm'd  
Phila'd

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ruger

(543)

Copyist.

*John Bigham*  
*1st*, { Captain Samuel Smith's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. F. Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *76*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Apr 1*, 17

To what time paid *Apr 1*, 17

Pay per month *21 90 dollars*

Time of service *1 year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *for 1 year 100 dollars*

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *121 90 dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

B

5

Pa.

*John Brigham*  
Capt. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan. 5th Nov. 26, 1776.*

Roll dated *In camp at Tyngsboro*  
*Nov. 26, 1776.*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted *Nov 26* , 1776 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*1800*

106

Bigham, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment

This file has not been found.

107  
Binner, Erick

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 7277	26	3783 1785
2	3570	27	3577
3	360	28	360
4	3660	29	366
5	3684	30	3684
6	3703	31	3703
7	3717	32	3717
8	3728	33	3728
9	3736	34	3736
10	3754	35	3754 1780
11	3758	36	3758
12	3780	37	3780
13	3788	38	3788
14	3788	39	3788
15	3788	40	3788
16	3788	41	3788
17	3788	42	3788
18	3788	43	3788
19	3788	44	3788
20	3788	45	3788
21	3788	46	3788
22	3788	47	3788
23	3788	48	3788
24	3788	49	3788
25	3788	50	3788

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R.P. 436.786

See also



B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan. 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Mitcalf

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer.

Priv

( Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 1

, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

(543)

Copyst.

B

5

Pa.

*Erick Binner.*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct.*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

B

5

Pa.

*Erick Berner.*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct. 10*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Bimer.

Per,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug.

, 1777.

Roll dated

Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*George Bismer.*

+

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*

, 1777.

Commencement

*July 1.*

, 17

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcal*

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

X  
Geo. Bymer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May & June, 1777.

Roll dated July 9, 1777.

Appointed May 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*Filed with Order on 11/1/17

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Pur

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 15, 1777.

Appointed March 25, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: not joined the Com'y.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Pur,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan. 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

2 B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have  
Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>  
The Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks  
are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full for the  
Month of August, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Nov. 7*

, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Erick Bimer*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

27

(545i)

*J. B. Christy*

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1778.

Roll dated

Nov. 16, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Erick Pimer

Appears with the rank of on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Our Pay  
in Full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Oct 2, 1778.  
£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Officers and Mens Signing

Erick & Pimer

£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

23

(545i)

J. Hurston

Copyist.



P

5

Pa.

Erick Dimer

Appears with the rank of on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated

Oct 9, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

Erick Dimer

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

19

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Erick Birmer

Priv

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778.

Roll dated

Oct. 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Netcal

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1778.

Roll dated

Sept. 3

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(943)

Copied.

B

5

Pa.

*Erick Bimer*

*Priv*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 177*8*.

Roll dated

*Aug. 3*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

B

5

Pa.

*Erick Bumer*

*Priv.*, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *July 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *N.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on furlow*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Erick Bumer.*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*June 7*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*N.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalfe*



B

5

Pa.

Erick Bumer.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Pur,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar.

, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

Apr. 2

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on command.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Erik Bremer

Priv

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated

Mar 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Furlough

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christies Company of the Fifth  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept. 7*, 1778.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(555)

*L. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bimer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Sick Present.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bimer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1779.

Roll dated Oct. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal



B

5

Pa.

Curick Bynner. +

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Oct. 4, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bimer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Aug. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bimer.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1779.

Roll dated

West Point

Aug. 6

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

N.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick at Oterkill  
hospital.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Roll dated Smiths Grove.

June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Picket.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Pier, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779.

Roll dated

June 20, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Left Somerset.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Meteaff

*B*

5

Pa.

*Erick Binner*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1779.*

£ *2* \_\_\_\_\_, s. *10* \_\_\_\_\_, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Signer's Name, *Erick Binner*

£ *2* \_\_\_\_\_, s. *10* \_\_\_\_\_, d. *—*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*G. H. Patterson*

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Erick Bimer

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1779.

Roll dated

May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

George Bumer.

Pier, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone

Apr., 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcal

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*Ery Bimer.*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Middle Brook*

*Mar. 17*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on board*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metzger*

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

George Beimon +

Per, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Middle Brook

Feb. 24, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Comd Manmouth

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bimer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July & Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept. 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bumer

Priv,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1780.

Roll dated

June 1

, 1780.

Appointed ..... , 17

Commissioned ..... , 17

Enlisted ..... , 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Sick at Bakenrige.

May 11

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Ery Bymer.

Per, { Captain John Christy's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 Apr., 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>6</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Doll.

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence for month 10 Doll.

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>6</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Doll.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Ery Bumer

Priv,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1780.

Roll dated

Apr. 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Ery River.*

*Rev.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jun. & Feb., 1780.*

Roll dated

*Mar. 3, 1780.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John George Bimer

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 87 - 82 20

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 25 Mar 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Heavest

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Errick Bimer

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

List

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns'  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, /

Remarks:

Number of record :

20

(545m)

J. Huston

Copyist.

118  
*Binner George*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Binner, Erick*



109  
*Binckler, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant J. M. Sargent*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Binckler, John*

110  
*Binclair, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant J. M. Singh*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Binclair, John*

*Binclare, John*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Sergeant*

*L. M. Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35623450	26	37341021
2	35623450	27	37341021
3	35623450	28	37341021
4	3622	29	1100100
5	3622	30	0300
6	3622	31	37187047
7	3622	32	37187047
8	3622	33	
9	3622	34	
10	3622	35	
11	3622	36	
12	3622	37	
13	3622	38	
14	3622	39	
15	3622	40	
16	3622	41	
17	3622	42	
18	3622	43	
19	3622	44	
20	3622	45	
21	3622	46	
22	3622	47	
23	3622	48	
24	37341021	49	
25	37341021	50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: *R. P. 436.786*

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Binclare  
Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov & Dec 1778.  
Roll dated Camp Middle Brook  
Jan 21, 1779

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagar

*John Binkley*

Appears with the rank of *Serjeant* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which Our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full  
for the Month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Feby 7*, 1778.  
£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing  
*John Binkley Serjeant*  
£ *3*, s. *7*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

28

(545i)

*J. Chandler*  
Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Binclare

Sgt

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 17<sup>th</sup> 18.

Roll dated

Camp Frederickburg  
Nov 16, 17<sup>th</sup> 18.

Appointed

, 17<sup>th</sup>

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

\*Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Binclair,

Appears with the rank of Serjt. on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full for the month of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

October 2, 1778.

£ 3, S. 15, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing

John Benckler, Serjt.

£ 3, S. 15, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

11

(545i)

J. Hensley

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

John Sinclair

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a  
**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Comissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have  
Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job<sup>l</sup> Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the  
5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full for  
the Month of June 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*

, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Officers and Mens Signing

*John Benckler Serjt*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Remarks :

Number of record :

**20**

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

\$

5

Pa.

*John Dinclore*  
*Sgt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated *Camp*  
*Oct. 1*, 17 *78*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

*Pagan*

Copyist.

2 | 5 | Pa.

John E. E. E. E.

Appears with the rank of Sergeant on a

**Return**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smiths Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regt Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Col<sup>o</sup> Francis Johnston

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sept 9, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Inlisted During the War.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**38**

(548d)

E. E. E. E.

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Linclare*  
*Egt.*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug* 17 78.  
*Camp Whight Plains*  
*Sept 3*, 1778.

Appointed....., 17 .

Commissioned....., 17 .

Enlisted....., 17 .

Term of enlistment.....

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster.....

Casualties.....

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

*Pagan*

Copyist.

2531

5

Pa.

*John Binckler*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Aug. 12*, 1778.  
£ *2*, s. *4*, d.

Officers and mens Signing  
*John Binckler Serjt*  
£ *2*, s. *4*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

17

(545i)

*J. C. Chandler*  
Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Binklear

Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks

On Duty  
Lancaster

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Rugan

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Binklear<sup>+</sup>

Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment. W

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks.

On Duty  
Lanc I

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

D

5

Pa.

John Binclear<sup>+</sup>  
Sgt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
June 9, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 40.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Recruiting

Enlisted May 9.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Rager

B

5

Pa.

*John Binclaire*  
*Sgt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1779

Roll dated *Jan 27*, 1780

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ryan*

B

5

Pa.

John Binclare  
Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1779.

Roll dated

Oct 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

Pagan

Copyist.

(8)

5

Pa.

*John Binclore,*  
*Sgt.*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1779.

Roll dated

*Camp Mt Point*  
*Oct 4*, 1779.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

*Pagan*

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Bunclare  
Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1779.  
Roll dated Camp M. B. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Raga

D

5

Pa.

John Sinclair,

Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1779.  
Camp West Point  
Aug 6, 1779

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

Aggar

Copyist.

Q

5

Pa.

*John Dinblare*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1779.  
*Capt. Smith's Clove*  
*June 30, 1779*

Appointed ....., 17 ..

Commissioned ....., 17 ..

Enlisted ....., 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

*Ragan*

Copy.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Binclare*  
*Sgt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *June 20*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

(543)

Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*John Benckler*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 1-*, 1779.

£ *3*, S. *15-*, d.

Signer's Name, *John Benckler Seryt.*

£ *3*, S. *15-*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

**33**

*E. H. Patterson*

(545i)

Copyist

D

5

Pa.

John Binckler<sup>+</sup>

Sgt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779

Roll dated May 3, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Raga

(543)

Copyst.



Q

5

Pa.

John Benckler

Sgt

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1779

Roll dated Camp middle Brook  
Apr 14, 1779

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

B

5

Pa.

John Benckler.  
Sergeant.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of which the following is a copy:

"An account against M<sup>r</sup> James Forbis Lieuten-  
ant in the 5th Pensyl<sup>v</sup> Regiment D<sup>r</sup> to John  
Benckler Seg<sup>t</sup> in the Said Regiment—

To Bounty Money When listed . . 120 Dollars

To Cash Given to the Following Recrutes }  
Inlisted by Said Lt. Forbis orders &c }

To John Mosses . . . 54 D<sup>o</sup>

To Jonas Hummer . . . 15 D<sup>o</sup>

To William Williams . . . 6 1<sup>s</sup> D<sup>o</sup>

To George James . . . 3 D<sup>o</sup>

To James Riley . . . 4 D<sup>o</sup>

By Cash Given to Recrutes 82 D<sup>o</sup> 1 Shilling

Received of my Bounty money 111 Dollars

Remains due of my Bounty  
money . . . 9 Dollars.

Total Due . . 91 Dol<sup>rs</sup> 1 Shilling

John Benckler Serjant "

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

March 11, 1779.

(Endorsement)

March 13, 1779 Received of St. Job Versore  
P.M. 5<sup>th</sup> Penna<sup>l</sup> Regt. the sum of Thirty two dollars  
Equal to \$12.00 in part of the within account  
Witness my hand — John Benckler

Number of record:

2

(545i)

J. G. Kinsley

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

John Benckler

Sgt. { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb 17 79  
Camp middle Brook  
Mar 17 1779

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *10* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Binclare

Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan, 1779.  
Camp  
Feb 24, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

(543)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

*John B. Barclay*  
+  
*GM Sgt*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June July Aug*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*Sept 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed *Feb 1*, 17*80*.

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 ..

Term of enlistment ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks : *Quartermaster*

*Officer*

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Sinclair*

*5th* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *June 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed *Feb 1*, 17*80*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks *of Captain*  
*Officers.*

*Heinem*



B

5

Pa.

John Sinclair

5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1780.

Roll dated

April, 1780.

Appointed Feb 1, 1780.

Commissioned , 1780.

Enlisted , 1780.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Warrant  
Officer

73

5

Pa.

John Sinclair

5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan Feb, 1780.  
March 3, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Appointed  
1st Feb 1780  
Surgeon Officer

D

5

Pa.

John Dinclare

Sgt., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan & Feb, 1780

Roll dated Camp near Morris Town

Mar 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

T. J. Jagan

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

John Binclare

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue \_\_\_\_\_, 17

N° of Certificate 70050 ; Letter A

N° of voucher \_\_\_\_\_

Sum 50 Dolls. 90ths.

Signer \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

118

R. V. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

<sup>x</sup>  
Jacob John Benckler

Sergeant, 5 Regiment Pa.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$92.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> 25

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 8 May 78

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

112

*Binclare, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant J. M. Leight*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Binclare, John*



113

*Bingham, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bingham, John*

114  
Binklear John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant J. M. Sargent

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Binklear, John

114-a  
Bissinor, Henry

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bissinger, Henry

114 lb.  
Bishop, Richard

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private - Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bishop, Richard

✓ 1780  
Bishop, Anthony  
**5 Pennsylvania Reg't.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 3718730	20
2 7300	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark:

R.P. 436.786.

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

B | 5 | Pa.

Anthony Bishop

Private, 5th Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged 2 10 10

Sum admitted

Remarks: not on record

— 1000

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 12  
No 483

(575)

Heard

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Authen Bishop

Penit, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

Sum admitted

Remarks:

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page

49 1485

(575)

Copyist.

116  
Next Number.  
Bishop, Richard

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14 3734 8657	39
15 400375	40
16 187050	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

Ritchard Bishop

Pvt. { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

June 9, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted May 19, 17

Term of enlistment w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(43)

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Rich'd Bishop*

*Plt* { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *July 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *ww* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Sick at the Hitts*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

B

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

1st, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Camp White Plains  
Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment. w

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Sick at the  
Hutts

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

23

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug. 12, 1778.*

£ *1*, S. *12*, d.

Officers and mens Signing

*Richard Bishop*

£ *1*, S. *12*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

17

(645i)

*J. L. K. K. K.*  
Copyist.



9

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

Pat, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 17 78.

Roll dated Camp Whight Plains

Sept. 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Yellow  
Sprung

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(543)

Copyist.

*Richard Bishop*

Appears with the rank of ..... on a

**Return**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smiths Comp<sup>y</sup>-5<sup>th</sup> P. Regt Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Col<sup>o</sup> Francis Johnston

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated .....

*Sept 29*, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Inlisted During the War.

Remarks:

*Lieut. Smith*

Number of record:

**38**

(548d)

*H. E. Land*

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Richard Bishop*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp  
Oct 4*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Dick Yalo  
Spring June 18th*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Nagan*

B

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

B. X

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Fredericksburg

Nov 16

, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

Sick at Yalo  
Spring June 18th  
St. Charles Co.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

Pl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. Dec., 1778.

Roll dated

Jan'y 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 11

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Yellow Springs  
3<sup>d</sup> June Church & Co.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B | 5 | Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Bishop +

1st, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Roll dated

July 24, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 11 \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Sick at Yellow Springs  
Aug. 25 1778.  
Enlisted Aug. 1778.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.



113

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Bishop

111, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1774.

Roll dated Midst

March 17, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 20

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Yellow Spring  
Aug 28 1778.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Bishop

Pl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

, 1777.

Roll dated

April 14, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick y. Clear Spring Aug 23  
'78

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hewitt

B

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Bishop

Plt. { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Milstone  
May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 76.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Jack Yelton Spriggs  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 76.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

Pl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1777.

Roll dated

June 20

June 20

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

11

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discharged May 1, 1778.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Richd Bishop

Pvt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June July Aug 1780

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Richard Bishop

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L61 812 21

Sum admitted

Remarks: See Register

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U.S.A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.



✓ 116-a  
Bittle, John  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37187064	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: 436.786.

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

John Bittle

Private, 5 Regiment

Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$60 - - 816 - - 22

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 6 Nov 79

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Harst

(575)

Copyist.

Previous Number.

117  
Blackwood, George

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

See also

C B

5

Pa.

*Geo Blackwood*  
*Ser.* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June July Aug 1780*

Roll dated

*Sept 1, 1780*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Selected  
for service  
June 1780  
17 Aug 1781*

*J. C. Custer*

(43)

Copy.

118  
Blackwood, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3564 150	26	3563 70 44
2	12 7	27	2 2 62
3	258	28	2582
4	356	29	2580
5	19 8	30	2 1 34
6	408	31	2580
7	72	32	2 6 5
8	56	33	2 3 0 7
9	26 3	34	2580
10	15 10	35	3734 85 37
11	685	36	88 86
12	1747	37	89 04
13	8 5	38	91 72
14	43	39	95 00
15	180	40	97 51
16	1725	41	94 45
17	2001	42	11 1 5 2
18	2039	43	3718 70 51
19	2 0 3	44	83 5 5
20	2 0 2	45	12 6 2 5
21	2 1 6 5	46	14 7 1
22	2 2 0 1	47	
23	2 2 4	48	
24	2 1 2 4	49	
25	2 2 0 5	50	

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

Mr Blackwood  
Cor, { Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Forrest  
Capt.



73

5

Pa.

*Jos Blackburn*

*Priv*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 17

*77*

Roll dated

*Dec 1*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*  
for } Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17

Roll dated *Nov 4*, 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Dr, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777,

Roll dated

Oct 10

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boudé's Company.

Wm. Smith

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

*Pr*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1771,

Roll dated Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Enlisted ..... A, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

### Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Pr, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777,

Roll dated Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On command

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Michael

B

5

Pa.

*Jno Blackwood*

*Pw*, { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777,

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. Smith*



B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Priv., { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan 1, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

McMichael

(543)

Copypist.

13

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Sir, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

November, 1788.  
Camp Millstone  
Jan 21, 1789.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Army & \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Handwritten signature

*S*

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*

*Dr.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment *2 yr* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*James Taylor*

P

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of

on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our  
Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Oct. 3, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Officers and Mens Signing

John x Blackwood

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record.

25

(645i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Thomas Bode's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 3, 1778.  
£ 2, S. 10, d.

Officers & Men's Signing

John x Blackwood  
£ 2, S. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

22

(545i)

J. Huston

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Ans. Blackwood*

*For*; { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb*, 17*78*,

*Dec 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Hit on*  
*head.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Curran*

(543)

Copyist.



5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*  
*Port*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Co<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Sept 8, 1778.*

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks:

*No arms*

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*P.*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Geo. Blackwood*  
*Capt.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Sept 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thos Boude*

5 Pa.

*Col. Boudin*  
Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Wm & Macdonald*  
£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(545i)

*Edw. Boudin*  
Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*Mr Blackwood*

*Dr.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Aug 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed ....., 17 ..

Commissioned ....., 17 ..

Enlisted ....., 17 ..

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Cousin*

*P*

5

Pa.

*Geo Blackwood*

*Gov*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Herrold*

(543)

Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*no Blackwood*  
*Dr*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed . . . . ., 17 . . .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 . . .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 . . .

Term of enlistment *Dr.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Houseman*



73

5

Pa.

*Geo Blackwood*

*Per*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *May 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed *May 2*, 17*78*.

Commissioned *May 2*, 17*78*.

Enlisted *May 2*, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*J. Boude*

93

5

Pa.

John B Blackwood

1st, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778,

Roll dated

April 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

J. Boude

131

5

Pa.

*Mr Blackwood*

*serl*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

B

5

Pa.

*Mr Blackwood*

*Pw*, { Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll*

Time of service *1<sup>m</sup>*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. Smith*

S

5

Pa.

John Blackwood  
for, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1779.

Roll dated Camp near Morris Inn  
Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Comm'd  
at Times

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Heurston

(548)

Copyist.

*John Blackwood*  
*for* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
 Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
 Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
 Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct & Nov*, 17*19*.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 17*19*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *6* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.



73

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*  
*Sr*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1779.

Roll dated *October*  
*Dec 11*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

3

5

Pa.

*Ans. Blackburn*

*Ct.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*75*.

Roll dated

*Aug 31*, 17*75*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Filed*

John Blackwood

Ct., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Interkill hospital  
wounded July 18

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

73

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

In Consideration  
In Drury's Co

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

P

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *John X Blackwood*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

**32**

(5451)

*G H Patterson*

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup>. Bouds Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of January 1779, as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*John x Blackwood*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**29**

(545)

*J. Chandler*

Copyist.



*S*

5

Pa.

*Geo Blackwood*

*Sgt.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*79*,

Roll dated *May 5*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heaven*

113

5

Pa.

*Pro Blackwood*

*Det.*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mch.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Apr. 14*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *NY* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*House*

*J*

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*  
*for*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*March 17*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Blackwood*

(543)

Copy.

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*

*for*; { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Mifflin*  
*Feb 22*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heister*

*D*

**5**

**Pa.**

*John Blackwood*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June, July, Aug. 1780.*  
*Sept 1, 1780.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(548)

*Blackwood*  
Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Blackwood*  
*for*

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*Hillsman Morris Town*  
*June 1*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heuserm*

(548)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Pr

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry in the 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr, 1780.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

Apr 1, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 M.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

per month 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

16 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>90</sub> Doll.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

*John Blackwood*  
 { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
 Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
 Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
 Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*March*, 1780.  
*Camp near Morris Town*  
*April 4*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *60*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*H. C. [Signature]*

Copyist.

*John Blackwood*  
*For*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
 Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
 Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
 Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*March*, 17*80*.  
*Camp near Morris Town*  
*April 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed....., 17 .

Commissioned....., 17 .

Enlisted....., 17 .

Term of enlistment *22*.....

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *On guard*.....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

43

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Co. { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan Feb, 1780.  
Comp near Monmouth  
March 3, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment *2* \_\_\_\_\_ .

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_ .

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_ .

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_ .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_ .

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(548)

Copymt.

13

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 7, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70698

Letter

D

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

John X Blackwood

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. — GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erenrius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Percent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 7 . 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70465

; Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

John X Blackwood

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. -GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

137

R. W. Larsson

(547)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 7, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70162

Letter B.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

29

Dolls.

40

90ths.

Signer

John x Blackwood

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

123

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$92.85 - 24

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 1 Jan<sup>y</sup> 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Private, 5 Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$92.54

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted Jan<sup>y</sup> 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading :

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30<sup>th</sup>, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls,

Remarks:

Number of record :

18

(545m)

J. L. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

John Blackwood

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay Master Pro Tem., July 3, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

18

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

✓ 118-a  
*Clair, Samuel*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1 <i>39146975</i>	20
2 <i>7258</i>	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37 ✓
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

✓ See also



13

5

Pa.

Samuel Blair

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 31, 1784.

N° of Certificate

70468

Letter

B

N° of voucher

479

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

James Berry

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

137

(547)

W. Carson

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Blair

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 31, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70701

Letter

D

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

479

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

James Berry

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

R. W. Carson

(547)

Copyist.

✓ 119 Next Number. 119-a  
*Blanchet, Henry*  
**5 Pennsylvania Reg't.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Fifer* *Fifer*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 <i>37398054</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein *5*.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

Henry Blanchet

Fifer

of H.C.

Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks :

1 Reg<sup>t</sup>

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. Tinsley

Copyul.

119-a

Blanquett, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Blanquett, William

19-h  
Blatt, Abner

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37397921	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

✓ Book Mark: .....

✓ See also .....



B

5

Pa.

Abner Blatt.

Capt. Oldham's Company.

Appears on an

**Account**

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Account dated

Not dated

17

For What Months:

March,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
April, 8	Doll <sup>s</sup> 20	90 <sup>th</sup>
May, 8	Doll <sup>s</sup> 00	90 <sup>th</sup>
June,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
July,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
August,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
October,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
November,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
January,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
February,	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Sum due 14	Doll <sup>s</sup> 80	90 <sup>th</sup>
Whole Amount of What Due, }	Doll <sup>s</sup>	90 <sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

Number of record :

1

(545i)

J. T. Hunsley

Copyist.

119-c  
Boatwright, Ben.

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Fifer

Fifer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3730553	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Pa.

Appears on a

## List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were transferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks : .....

Number of record:

7

(645m)

J. H. Dineley

*Copyist.*

119-d  
Boghter, Martin

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Boghter, Martin

120

Previous Number.

*Bogar, Labon*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bönger, Leban*

121  
*Boyd, Samuel*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Recd*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boyd, Samuel*



122  
Boid, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35231355	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

13  
10

5

Pa.

*John B. Baid*

*Cor.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17??

Roll dated

*June 9*, 17??

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

*March 20*, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Discharged  
June 10*

X <sup>123</sup>  
Bolebaugh, Matthias

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35637336	26
2	242	27
3	532	28
4	353	29
5	1653	30
6	271	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Mathias Bolebaugh

Pur, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776 .

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan 24 , 1776 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metzger

B

5

Pa.

Mathias Bullibaugh<sup>+</sup>

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 15, 1777.

Appointed Jan. 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment:

Time since last muster or enlistment:

Alterations since last muster:

Casualties:

Remarks: on band.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

*Matthias Bullbough*

*Priv*, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May & June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed *May 1*, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment *During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*



B

5

Pa.

Mattis Bollobough

Pur, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Commencement

July 1, 17

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Mattis Bolobough<sup>+</sup>

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Roll dated Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Mathias Bolebock.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct. 10

, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted the 4 Oct.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

124  
Bolebock, Matthias

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bolbaugh, Matthias

125

*Bollabough, Mathias*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private & Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bollabough, Mathias*

126

Bolobrough, Matthias

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private / Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bolobrough, Matthias



126-a  
Bond, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Lieutenant

Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bonde, Thomas

126-6  
Bonde, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Lieutenant

Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bonde, Thomas

Next Number.

127

127-a

*Boochter, Martin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boochter, Martin*

✓ 127-9  
Booth, George.

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3739556	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 17.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

Pa.

Appears on a

## List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated,

REMARK: The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were transferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks : 100%

Number of record:

7  
(645m)

J. T. Dunaway

*Copyist.*

127-6  
Booth, Mathew

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3739805	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

✓ Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Mathew Booth,

Priv.

5th

Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks :

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. G. Dunsley

Copyist.

Previous Number.

128

627-b

*Barrey, Thomas*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Barrey, Thomas*

129

*Dostal, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Dostal, Philip*

130

*Bostell, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bostell, Philip*

130-a  
Bostle, Philip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bostol, Phillip

131  
Boston, Phillip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3737256	26	2351
2	2351	27	2351
3	2351	28	2351
4	2351	29	2351
5	2351	30	2351
6	2351	31	2351
7	2351	32	37398717
8	2351	33	9491
9	2351	34	100055
10	2351	35	
11	2351	36	
12	2351	37	
13	2351	38	
14	2351	39	
15	2351	40	
16	2351	41	
17	2351	42	
18	2351	43	
19	2351	44	
20	2351	45	
21	2351	46	
22	2351	47	
23	2351	48	
24	2351	49	
25	2351	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Invalids Corps



B

5

Pa.

Philip Sostol

~~Sgt.~~ { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Dismissed  
H. Sostol

Johnston

*S*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Bristol*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1771.

Roll dated

*Dec*, 1771.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *Adm. 12 mo.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

*Johnston*

P

5

Pa.

Phillip Bostol

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4, 1777.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heuserm

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Phillip Postol*

*Sept*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Well guarded*

*Robert*

(43)

Copied.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Postrel*

*Sgt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *Sept 1*, 17*77*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On guard*

*H. Postrel*

(543)

Captain.

B

5

Pa.

Phillip Postol

*Agr*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 17*77*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Howe*

43)

Copyist.



*B*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Postol*

*Agst*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777

Roll dated

*July 4*, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Harold*

5

Pa.

*Philip Postel*

*Sgt.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*to May 1, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May 1, 1777.*

Appointed

*March 17, 1777.*

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Howson*

(543)

Copied.

*Phillip Bristol*

*For*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May 1, 1777*.

Roll dated

*May 1, 1777*.

Appointed *Jan 1, 1777*.

Commissioned *Jan 1, 1777*.

Enlisted *Jan 1, 1777*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Discharged  
Dec 1777*

*Forrest*

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Philip Boston*

*For*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov & Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Jan 1*, 1779.

Appointed

*1*, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*In fishmough  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
He arrived December  
1 1778*

*He arrived*

(43)

*He arrived*

B.

5

Pa.

Philip Boston

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

November, 1778.

Roll dated

January, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Reduced  
December 1778

Johnston

*Philip Boette*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our Names  
or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in  
Full for the Month of August 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Nov. 7*, 17<sup>th</sup>.

£ *7*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Philip x Boette Serjt*

£ *7*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**27**

(545)

*J. C. Mendenhall*  
Copyist.



73

5

Pa.

Phillip Postel

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1778

Roll dated Nov 16, 1778

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 6

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Stoneman

43)

Copyst.

P

5

Pa.

Philip Postel

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*, 17*78*.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Philip x Postel Serjt*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks :

Number of record:

**19**

(545i)

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

S.

5

Pa.

Phillip B. Burt

*Sgt.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 1778.

Roll dated *Oct 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *11* \_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

*Howe*

B

5

Pa.

Philip Postol

Appears with the rank of *Serjeant* on a

**Return**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomews Company of the  
Fifth Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Enlisted During War.

Remarks:

Number of record:

37

(548d)

*J. E. G. ad*

Copyist. -

73

5

Pa.

Phillip Boston

Sgt., { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug., 1778.

Roll dated

Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed, , 17 .

Commissioned, , 17 .

Enlisted, , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

DeCoursey

43)

Copyist

*S*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Boston*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Killed at Brandy  
wick*

*A Boston*



*D*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Postol*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*July 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See Insurance*

*Howe*

13

5

Pa.

Phillips Bostel

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1758.

Roll dated

June 2, 1758.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1 yr.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howe



AB

5

Pa.

Phelps Brevet

Sgt, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears, on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(43)

Copy

*Philip Sostol*

*Sgt.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1778.  
*Valley Forge*  
*March 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Died Hospital*

*Harrison*

103

5

Pa.

Philip Postol

Lt., { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1776.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Jan, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £3 - 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Revised



*J.*

5

Pa.

*Phillip Postol*

*for*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*Dec 31*, 17*79*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Transferred  
to the Corps of  
Invalids (Oct  
27<sup>th</sup> 79)*

*J. Cruston*

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Postol

for { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Alex. Mearns  
Arrived 22 May

House

43)

Copyist.

75

5

Pa.

Phillip Rostol.

Det. { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Det. Rostol  
Company 5th  
Regt.

Sturges

73

5

Pa.

Phillip Postol

Ser; { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Lick Somerset  
May 79

Horatio

543)

Copy 1st.

B

5

Pa.

Phillip Postal

Sgt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779.

Roll dated

June 30, 1779.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick, Dismal  
May 27

H. Courson

73

5

Pa.

Phillip Postel

ser.; { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779.

Roll dated

June 20, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

6 M

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Died  
Summer  
May 20

Postel

(43)

Copied.



*B*

5

Pa.

*Philip Bostal*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benjamin Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779, as P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 5, 1779.*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Philip & Bostal*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks :

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*G. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*Philip Postol*

*Enr*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*May 5*, 17*79*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Johnston*

43)

Copyist.

75

5

Pa.

Philip K. Bostel<sup>+</sup>

*For*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

## Appointed

## Commissioned.

## Enlisted

### Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

A. C. Coe

B

5

Pa.

Philip Postel

for, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

February, 1774.  
Millstone  
March 17, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

in camp  
Monmouth

Heister

B

5

Pa.

Philip Boskell

Cor; { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Millstone  
Feb 22, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Command  
Non-combat

132

*Boucher, Martin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Pruck | Pruck*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boughter, Martin*



132-a  
Boud, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Lieutenant

Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Boude, Thomas

✓ 138-b

*Power. Thomas P.*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Thos B. Bowen

....., Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay And Subsistence to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70293

Letter

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

448 Dolls. 29

90ths.

Signer

T. B. Bowen

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 130.

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Thomas B. Bowen

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

705-80

; Letter

G.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher.

Sum

400

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

T. B. Bowen

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

142

R. W. Carson

(547)

Copyist.

133  
Boude, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3463	26	3563
2	070	27	2207
3	60	28	3067
4	1243	29	4247
5	310	30	3008
6	38	31	4015
7	045	32	30043
8	1407	33	42220
9	1518	34	30071
10	1595	35	42269
11	1638	36	30004
12	1637	37	1002
13	085	38	42022
14	724	39	31046
15	1720	40	42009
16	820	41	31078
17	1151	42	42011
18	30705	43	4205
19	2512	44	2513
20	30780	45	31102
21	40003	46	42016
22	30501	47	31130
23	42010	48	42609
24	3000	49	31107
25	42068	50	42042

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also

P

5

Pa.

Thom<sup>s</sup> Soude

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. ( Of Colonel Anthony Wayne's Reg't  
& Company ) of Forces raised in Pennsylvania.  
( Revolutionary War. )

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 5 to Nov 20, 1776.

Roll dated in Camp Secondary  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed

Jan 5, 1776.

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On recruiting  
service by Genl order

Thomson



*B* | *5* | **Pa.**

*Thomas Bond*  
*Capt* *5* Regiment

Appears on a

**List**

under the following heading:

**"Arrangement of the Pennsylvania Regiments"**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated

*Nov. dated*, 17

Rank, *Captain*

Date of Commission, *23<sup>d</sup> Sept.*, 1777.

Remarks:

Number of record

**11**  
(545m)

*Normie*  
Coryist.



73

5

Pa.

Thos Borden

Capt<sup>y</sup> 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(~~Light Infantry~~ Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1780.

Roll dated

April, 1780.

Appointed

Sept 23, 1777.

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 1780.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thos Borden

13

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt

Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1780.

Roll dated

Camp near Morris Town  
April 4, 1780.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thos T Bunde

Capt  
Light Infantry  
{ 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)  
Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan + Feb, 1780.

Roll dated

March 3, 1780.

Appointed

Sept 23, 1777.

Commissioned

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thos T Bunde

13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan Feb, 1780

Roll dated

Camp near Morristown  
March 5, 1780

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

73

5

Pa.

Thomas T. Bourde

Capt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
Light Infantry  
(Revolutionary War.)  
Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov & Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sep 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Our fur long  
till 20" Feb 11/80

Thompson

B

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Captn James Morris Town

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Duty

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Consent

(548)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct Nov, 1779.

Roll dated

Dec 1, 1779.

Appointed Sept 17, 1779.

Commissioned Sept 23, 1779.

Enlisted , 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Stevenson

(548)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt.

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept, 1779.  
Karrar  
Dec 11, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Sept 23, 1779.  
Sept 23, 1779.  
Sept 23, 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Tayler's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

D

5

Pa.

Thomas Bonds

Capt } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Light Infantry } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1779.

Roll dated Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned Feb 23, 1757.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Detached  
in the Infantry

43  
70 | 5 | Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt. { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry belonging to the 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1779,

Roll dated Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*S*

5

Pa.

*Thos Bourde*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.  
*High Infantry*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1779.*  
*Camp West Point*  
*Aug 6, 1779.*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

*Sept 23, 1777.*  
*1777.*  
*1777.*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks.

*Detached*  
*L. Infantry*

*Howe*

*S*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Boude*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas*

(543)

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Boud*

*Capt* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
*4 Co* { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1779.  
*Camp Smiths (over*  
*June* 30, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On command*  
*of the army*

*Heister*

*D*

5

Pa.

*Howe's Brigade*

*Capt  
G. Co.*

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*74*.

Roll dated

*Camp*  
*June 21*, 17*74*.

Appointed

Commissioned

*Sept 23*, 17*77*.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Commandant  
Infantry*



73

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War,)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1st 1774.  
Camp ... s. Clove  
July, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Our company's  
Infantry

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(548)

Copied.

73

5

Pa.

Thos. B. Bunde

Capt. { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
3 Co. commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1779.  
Camp Millstone  
May 5, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

Copyist.

B.

Pa.

Thomas Boud

Capt

5<sup>th</sup>

Regiment

Appears on a

**List**

showing "Rank of Regiments & Officers in the  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Line 2<sup>nd</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1778"

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Date of Commission,

Sept. 23, 1777.

Remarks:

Number of record:

9

(545m)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Thos Boude*

*Lt.*, { Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Jan 14*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Horace*

(543)

Copinst.

B

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

1 Lt { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777

Roll dated

Dec 1

, 1777

Appointed

, 1777

Commissioned

Jan 1

, 1777

Enlisted

, 1777

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Boude

*S*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Boude*

*Li*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*77*,

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

1 LX, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated Oct 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. G. M. B. A. L.



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

1 Lt, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m. Michael

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

1 LX, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Michael

B

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

1 LX, { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm. Smith

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

12X, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned Jan 1, 1777.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m. Michael

B | 5 | Pa.

Thomas Boud,

Appears with the rank of 1st Lieut on a  
**List**

of Pennsylv Officers as appointed by the Council  
of Safety pursuant to the Resolution of Con-  
gress dated Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1776.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated Not dated

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_,

(Under the head of "Arrangement of the Officers  
of the fifth Reg<sup>t</sup> of Penn<sup>a</sup>")

Date of Commission, January, 17\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**10**  
(545m)

J. T. Moxley

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boudo

Captain, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 494 . 15 . 28

Sum admitted

Remarks: Commis<sup>d</sup> 23 Sep 78

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

75

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt.

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

November, 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Millstone  
Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On parole

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(648)

Copyist.



43

5

Pa.

Thomas Bourde

Capt., { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
5th Company, { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 23, 1771.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1778,

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(543)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Appears with the rank of *Capt'n* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Thos Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our  
Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 1778.

£ *22*, s. *10*, d.

Officers and Mens Signing

*Thos Boude Capt'n*

£ *22*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

25

(545i)

3-

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Thos Bode

Appears with the rank of *Capt'n* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Thomas Bode's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 1778.

£ *22*, S. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Thos Bode Capt*

£ *22*, S. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

*22*

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Boude<sup>x</sup>

Appears with the rank of Capt on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Oldham's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Pay in  
Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

October 2, 1778.

£ , S. , d.

Officers & Mens Signing

£ , S. , d.

Remarks:

"Add Error in (Capt. Boude  
Co. - - - - - 6.60."

"This name appears on this  
Receipt Roll only in remark quoted."

Number of record:

14

(545i)

J. Hensley

Copyist.

( B ) | 5 | Pa.

Thos. Bourde

(Capt) } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
Company } commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.  
( Revolutionary War. )

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks:

Thomas Bourde

KB

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

17

78

Roll dated

Oct 3

17

78

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 20

17

77

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Boude

(543)

Copypist



*D*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Boude*  
*Capt*

Appears ~~as~~ as shown below, in a  
**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Col<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Sept 8*, 1775.

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

*Edward*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Borden

Capt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
8th Company, { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug, 1778.  
White Plains  
Sept 2, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houston

*P*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Bourde*

Appears with the rank of *1 Lieut* on a

**Return**

of all the Officers who have Served in the Fifth  
Pennsylvania Regiment Since Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1777  
untill this present Day.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

*Aug 27, 1778*

Date of Commission, *Jan<sup>y</sup> 1, 1777*

Remarks & Occurrences: *Promoted*

*Sept 23, 1777*

Number of record:

**34**

(548d)

*E. L. L. L.*

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Bond*

Appears with the rank of *capt* on a

**Return**

of all the Officers who have Served in the Fifth  
Pennsylvania Regiment Since Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1777  
untill this present Day.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Aug 27*, 1778.

Date of Commission, , 17 .

Remarks & Occurrences: *Appointed*  
*Sept 23, 1777*

Number of record:

**34**

(548d)

*E. J. Hart*

Copyist.

163

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1778,

Roll dated

Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Johnston

(543)

Copied.

B

5

Pa.

7<sup>th</sup>  
Thos Boude

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *15* - , s. , d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Thos Boude Capt*

£ *15* - , s. , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(645i)

*L. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Bond

Capt { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

1778.

Roll dated

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

1771.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thomas Bond



*T*

5

Pa.

*Thos Boude*

*Capt.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Aug 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*Sept 23*, 17*77*.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thos Boude*

(543)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt. { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778,

Roll dated

June 7, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1778.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Howe

(543)

Copist.

13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt. { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778,

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(543)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt.

{ Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar

, 17

78

Roll dated

Apr 2

, 17

78

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 23

, 17

77

Enlisted

, 17

77

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Boude

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778,

Roll dated March 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: All Government

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

121, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778,

Roll dated

March 13, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Promoted  
Captain Sept  
23 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

1 Lx, { Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Jan 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Doll

Time of service 1 m,

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £10- s. 2- d. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm Smith

B

5

Pa.

Bonde

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

To. 77. Capt. Bonde \$22, 10. 0

Received of Captm.

Col Vernon P. M. 5<sup>th</sup> Penns?

For the sum of sixty dollars  
Equal to \$22. 10. - 0 Being  
my Pay and subsistence  
in full for the Month of  
March 1779 is Witness  
my hand

(not signed)

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

At dated, 17

Number of record:

29

(545i)

J. Chandler

Copyist.

P

Pa.

Thomas Boudé

Lieut

Appears on a

**Return**

from the State of Pennsylvania for Money advanced,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

dated

State Auditors Office

June 28, 1779,

in the body of an account with

Col Anthony Wayne

as follows:

<sup>1776</sup>  
Dec 31 To Cash paid Lt Thomas Boudé L 112-10-

Number of record:

**21**

(548d)

E H Patterson

Copyist.

Thos Boudé  
Capt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

Apr. 27<sup>th</sup> 1779 Recd of <sup>Capt.</sup> Lieut.  
Job Vernon P. Mr. 5<sup>th</sup> P. R.  
the sum of Sixty dollars  
equal to \$22.10, bring my  
pay and Substance in  
full for the month of Jan-  
uary 1779. Witness my hand  
Thos Boudé Capt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

April 27, 1779.

Number of records

29

(545i)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thos Boudes

Capt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 67.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. of Lieut. Job Vernon Pay  
Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>. the sum  
of Sixty Dollars Equal to £22:10  
Being my pay and Subsistence in  
full for the Month of Feby 1779

Witness my hand

Thos Boudes Capt

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

Apr 27, 1779.

Number of record:

32

L H Patterson

(545i)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt., { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1779,

Roll dated May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Heuserm

*D*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Thos Barnde*

*Capt* } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
*5 Co* } commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp Millsboro*

*Apr 14*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned *Sept 23*, 17*77*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(544)

Copyist.



73

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1779.

Roll dated

April 14, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Flourens

(543)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thos Boudr

Capt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
5 Co, { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone  
March 17, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted, 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. C. ...

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt. { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1779.

Roll dated March 17, 1779.

Appointed Nov 23, 1777.

Commissioned Nov 23, 1777.

Enlisted , 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Heuser

(648)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Ghos Boudr

Capt  
3 Co

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Millstone  
Feb 24, 1779.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Our Muster  
8" Jan'y 79

Conestm

(544)

Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*Thomas Boude*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 17*74*.  
*Camp Milestone*  
*Feb 22*, 17*74*.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

*Sept 23*, 17*77*.  
*17*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On furlough*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Boude*

(548)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thos Bond

Capt { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 1879.

Roll dated

Jan 21, 1879.

Appointed

Sept 23, 1877.

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On furlough  
Jan 8/79

J. C. Bond

P

5

Pa.

Poude

Capt. Col. Francis Johnston 5 Pa. Regt.  
Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

stated as follows:

United States of America in Account Current with  
Cap<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Mas<sup>r</sup> to Col. Johnston,  
5 Reg. Penn<sup>s</sup>.

Dr.

1779

dollars pts.

April

To Error in Cap. Poude's Co

for the mo July

6. 60

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to

Nov. 18, 1780

Number of record:

44

(545i)

Austin

Copyist.



P | S | Pa.

Thos Boudes  
Capt

Appears as shown below on an

**Inspection Report**

of the light Infantry of 5 Brigades July 17<sup>th</sup>  
1780.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Report dated

July 17, 1780.

Regt, S-penn<sup>a</sup>

Cap<sup>ts</sup> Name, Thos Boudes

Lieutenant, Benj<sup>a</sup> Marshall

Ensign,

Serj<sup>ts</sup>, 3 ; R & F, 20 ; D & F, 2

Remarks: Height 5-6 to 5-9.  
from 20 to 24

Arms good, in fine Order.  
From three to five years  
in service.

Number of record:

48

(548d)

B. H. Patterson

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt.

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1780

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Harro

(548)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Bond

Capt, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
~~Light Infantry~~ (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, July & Aug. 1780.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed Sept 17, 1780.

Commissioned Sept 23, 1780.

Enlisted , 1780.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Light Infantry

Co. & Regt.

Heuser

73

5

Pa.

Thomas Bonds

Capt, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
Light Infantry  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1780

Roll dated

June 1, 1780

Appointed

17

Commissioned

Sept 23, 1777

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houseman

13

5

Pa.

Thos Boude

Capt

Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780.

Roll dated June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 1780.

Commissioned Sept 23, 1777.

Enlisted, 1780.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James  
Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Francis Johnston

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

Capt. { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry in the 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17 *80*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *April 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1<sup>st</sup> m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *per month 200 Dollars*

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *240 Doll*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Wm. Smith and*

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Borden

....., Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay And Subsistence to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Oct 20, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70298

; Letter

R.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

460

Dolls.

17

90ths.

Signer

T. Borden

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 130.

R. W. Pearson

Copyist

(547)



1. *Phragmites* (Common Reed)

11110

Book

[illegible][illegible]

## Revolutionary War

*B. (L.) Jussieu*

1012

Not a student

1994

10112

No. of voucher

1000000

234

110115

1111

Signer

J

Borde

## Remarks

B | 5 | Pa.

Thomas Boude

....., Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

**Book \***

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue Oct 20, 1784.

N° of Certificate 70040 ; Letter L

N° of voucher

Sum 234 Dolls. 90ths.

Signer T Boude

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 118  
R. W. Pearson  
Coppist.

(547)

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Bonde

, Fifth Regiment.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Subsistence to August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1780."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue

Oct 20, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70021 ; Letter J.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

117 Dolls. 17

90ths.

Signer

T Bonde

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 117.

R W Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Boude

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

1785 April 21

July 13

, 17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70585

Letter E

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

58

Sum

344 Dolls. 78

90ths.

Signer

T. Boude Recd from P.M.G.

Remarks:

Canc'd 21 April '85 by  
recy the Certif from J. Hobell  
Jr & given the same to Capt  
Boude

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

142

(547)

R. W. Carson

Copyist.

134

*Bougar, Laban*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bougar, Laban*

134-a

Bougat, Leban

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bouger, Leban



*Bouger, Leban* <sup>135</sup>

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35632853	26
2	35632853	27
3	35632853	28
4	35632853	29
5	35632853	30
6	35632853	31
7	35632853	32
8	35632853	33
9	37400488	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Leabon Bogar<sup>+</sup>

Pol, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Regt of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

In Command

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragar

543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Leban Bowger<sup>+</sup>

Pvt, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1777.

Aug 6, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

On Comm'd

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

*B*

5

Pa.

*Leban Bouger*

*Pvt*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1777

Roll dated

*Sept 6*, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

B

5

Pa.

Leban Bouger

Col

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 10

, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

On Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

*D*

5

Pa.

*Leban Bouger*

*Pvt*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Nov 14*, 17*77*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

*Ragan*

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Leban Douger*

*Pvt.*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated *Dec 1*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On Command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Rugan*

*D*

5

Pa.

*Leban Bouger*

*Pvt.*

{ Late Capt. Church's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Francis Johnston, Esq.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec.*

, 17

*77*

Roll dated

*Jan 14*

, 17

*78.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Com'd*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

(543)

Copyist.



(S)

5

Pa.

*Suban Bonquet*

*Pl*, { Captain Samuel Smith's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *100*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service *1 m 10*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 2 102*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sum of 100.00* A 1770.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Paquet*

*F* | **5** | **Pa.**  
*Seban Enright*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated *Sept 26*  
*Sept 26*, 1778.

Where Inlisted, *Concordia*

Date of Inlistment, *Sept 26*, 17

For what Term, *War*

Time when Join'd, *Sept 26*, 17

Whole Time of Subsistance, \_\_\_\_\_ Weeks, \_\_\_\_\_ Days.

Amount of Subsistance, } \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \_\_\_\_\_ 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, *20*

Whole Amount of Sub- } *20* Dollars, ... 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistance and Bounty. }

Head Money, *30* Dollars, ... 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(548d)

*Seban Enright*

Copyist.

136  
Boughter, Martin

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 7335	26	3563 8043
2	7421	27	8459
3	750	28	8536
4	7567	29	8550
5	762	30	8551
6	7680	31	855
7	7732	32	8658
8	7774	33	8673
9	7812	34	8717
10	7857	35	8730
11	7900	36	877
12	7960	37	8803
13	8070	38	3739 7761
14	8108	39	7975
15	823	40	8553
16	866	41	8910
17	8727	42	8914
18	880	43	9257
19	908	44	9525
20	92	45	1011
21	9385	46	10142 578
22	9480	47	10144
23	9531	48	10153
24	9571	49	
25	958	50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Martain Baughter

Pier, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted Jan. 27, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Corpl.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan. 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During war.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Capt.

Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 1

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Corpl. { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Dec. 1, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Martin Bochter. +

Coysl, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. , 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4 , 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Guard.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

*Martin Boucher.*

*Capt.* { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated *Oct 10*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf.*

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter.

Capt.

John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated

Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 1777.

Commencement

July 1

, 17

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

copyl,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May & June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed

May 1, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal

(43)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boochter<sup>+</sup>

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated May 15, 1777.

Appointed Jan. 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter.

Sergt.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. & Dec., 1778.

Roll dated

Jan. 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Furlow

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf



1 B

5

Pa.

*Martin Boughton*

Appears with the rank of *Sergeant* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have  
Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>  
The Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks  
are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full for the  
Month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Martin Boughton Serp*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**27**

(545i)

*A. C. Chandler*

Copy 1/1

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter.

Sergt.

Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1778.

Roll dated

Nov. 16, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*Martin Doughter*  
Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Our Pay  
in Full for the Month of July, 1778.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Oct. 2*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers and Mens Signing

*Martin Doughter*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**23**

(545i)

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Martin Rochter

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*

, 1778.

£ *3* , s. *15* , d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Martin x Rochter Serjt*

£ *3* , s. *15* , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

19

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Serjt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778:

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Attest

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bontes<sup>x</sup>

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a  
**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christies Company of the Fifth  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Sept. 7*, 1778.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(555)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter.

Serjt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Roll dated Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf



B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter

Sergt.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778.

Roll dated

Aug. 3

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter.

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated

July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter +

Sergt,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated

June 7, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 17 78.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Guard.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalf

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
Apr. 2, 1778.

Appointed March 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter.

Corpl, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
Apr. 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt.  
March 1.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter<sup>+</sup>

Corpl, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated

Mar. 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf



B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Priv

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan. 27, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Priv

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1779.

Roll dated Oct 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Pir,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Oct. 4, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Reduced Sargent. 13  
of Septem

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Oct. 4, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Reduced Sept. 3d

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Serjt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Aug. 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated West Point

Aug 6, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter.

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Roll dated Smiths clove.

June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal



B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Roll dated June 20, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

*P*

5

Pa.

*Martin Boucher*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *3*, s. *1*, d. *—*

Signer's Name, *Martin Boucher Sergt.*

£ *3*, s. *1*, d. *—*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**33**

(5457)

*L. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter

Sergt,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1779.

Roll dated

May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter.

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone.

Apr. 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter

Sergt, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Middle Brook

Mar. 17, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Buchter.

Sergt.

Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan., 1779.

Roll dated

Camp Middle Brook.  
Feb. 24, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

*Martin Bughter.*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June July & Aug.*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Sept. 1*, 1780.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalfe*

(943)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780.

Roll dated

June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Priv., { Captain John Christy's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay 1 Apr., 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Doll

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence per month 10 Doll

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16 <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Doll.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1780.

Roll dated Apr. 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Martin Bughter.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. & Feb, 1780.

Roll dated Mar. 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Main & d Morris Town.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of Monies advanced by Cap<sup>t</sup> John Christy to Sundry Soldiers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>, bearing the following certificate:

"Philad<sup>a</sup> June 17<sup>th</sup> 1784.

I do hereby Certify that in the beginning of the year 1777 while my Reg<sup>t</sup> lay at Chester, I Issued a Regimental Order directing the Officers of s<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> (in whose hands I placed a sum of Money on Account) to pay to their men respectively money in part, in order to satisfy them for the present, until the Regimental Papers then in the hands of General Wayne at Ticonderoga could be obtained, for the purpose of a final settlement.

Fra<sup>s</sup> Johnston late Col<sup>l</sup>  
5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup>"

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

June 17<sup>th</sup>, 1784.

1777

April 5 - Martin Boughter 21.10

Number of record:

3

(545i)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70081

; Letter

B

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

1863

Sum

29

Dolls.

05

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

See loose recpt

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

119

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate 70328 ; Letter L.N<sup>o</sup> of voucher 1863

Sum 76 Dolls. 90ths.

Signer

Remarks: See loose recpt

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 131

R. W. Carson

(547)

Copyist



B

5

Pa.

Martin Baughter

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue \_\_\_\_\_, 17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate 70615 ; Letter 9

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher 1863

Sum 80 Dolls. 90ths.

Signer \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: See loose receipt

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 143  
R. W. Pearson  
(547) Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Martin Boughter

Appears with the rank of on a

List

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>m</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, /

Remarks:

Number of record :

20

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Martin Doughter

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

List

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 3, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated

, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

20

(545m)

Hustin

Copyist.

136-a

Boutes, Martin

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Boughter, Martin

137

*Boyce, Zach<sup>s</sup>*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boyce, Zacharias*

x 138  
Bowdin,

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

See also

B

<sup>+</sup>  
Bowdoin

Appears as shown below on a

**Memorandum**

(without caption, date or certificate.)

**(Révolutionary War.)**

x                      x                      x  
~~Samuel~~  
James Bayard Recorn-  
mended by Mr Bowdoin  
for a Lieutenantcy, a Re-  
sultion of Bowdoin

Number of record :

**31**

(545m)

G. H. Patterson

Copyist



P

J

Pa

Bowdin

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

### Report of Inspection

of the Light Infantry drawn from the Virginia,  
Maryland & Pennsylvania Lines—

(Revolutionary War.)

Report dated

June, 1779.

Line,

Pennsylvania

Regt,

J<sup>th</sup>

Capt<sup>ns</sup> Name,

Bowdin

Subalt<sup>ns</sup> Name,

Lt McCully

Serj<sup>ts</sup>,

3

; R. & F.,

41

Wanting,

Remarks:

Number of record:

47

(518d)

L H Patterson

Copyist.

Bowdoin —

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Captain Bapthani

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bowdoin —

138 b

*Bouger, Lebanon*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Prick + Prick*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bouger, Lebanon*

139  
Bowman, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

D

5

Pa.

John Bowman  
Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of ~~from~~ Jan 1, till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Jan 1, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Died March 18

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

140  
+7 Boyce, Zacharias

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2564125	26	35242524
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	37399428
5		30	9724
6		31	4960
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22	23	47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

See also



*J*

5

Pa.

*Jack Poyce*  
+  
*Rev.*, { Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 17

*77*

Roll dated

*Jan 14, 1778*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Harrold*

(648)

Copied.



*P*

5

Pa.

*Jack T Boyce*  
*Priv.* { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777,

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 17 .

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment *during the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment . . . . .

Alterations since last muster . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks:

*On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Howarth*

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Sach* *Snyder*  
*But*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Nov 4*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Howe*

B

5

Pa.

Zacharias Boyce

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m Smith

B

5

Pa.

Zacharias Boyce

Gr, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, Aug<sup>8</sup>, 1777,

Roll dated Sept 6, 1977

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Enlisted ..... 2, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment.

## Alterations since last muster

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: *On Comm'd*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

in Finland

(513)

*Copyist.*

B

5

Pa.

Zacharias Boyce

Pw

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co. 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m Michael

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Zachar Boyce

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Trubair

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Zacharias Boyce

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,*

Roll dated *Bound Brook*  
*May 1, 1777.*

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . .*Jan 1*, 17 .

Term of enlistment . . . . .

Time since last muster or enlistment . . . . .

Alterations since last muster . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: *On command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. Smith*



B

5

Pa.

Isaiah Beyer

For: { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Millstone  
June 21, 1771.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment M.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Howe

*P*

5

Pa.

*Isack's Boyce*  
*Det.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *all* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks : ..

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

(543)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Zachariah Boyce

Appears with the rank of on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our  
Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Oct. 3, 1778.

£ 1, s. 18, d. 4

Officers and Mens Signing

Zachariah x Boyce

£ 1, s. 18, d. 4

Remarks:

Number of record:

25

(545i)

J. Huston

Copyist.

*S*

5

Pa.

*Jack's Boyce*  
*Priv.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Oct 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Jack<sup>2</sup> Joyce*  
*Priv*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Col. Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Sept 8* 1778.

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

*Exrad*

Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*Zacharia Royce*  
*for* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Feb 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*22*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Horsman*

D

5

Pa.

Jack<sup>s</sup> Boyce  
for { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Present to  
the meeting March  
12 returned & joined  
July 7"

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Heuston



(S)

5

Pa.

*Jack Boyer*  
Boy, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 1778,

Roll dated

*April 2*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Deceased  
March 12"*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Francis Johnston*

*S*

5

Pa.

*Isaiah Boyer*  
*Priv*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thompson*

(543)

Copyist.

(B)

5

Pa.

*Zach<sup>s</sup> Boyce*

*Pr*, { Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay<sup>d</sup> Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll*

Time of service *1<sup>st</sup> m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2-<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. M. M. M. M.*

*Richard Boyce*  
*Sgt.*; { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
 Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
 Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
 Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Camp near Morris Town*  
*Jan. 27*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks *On Comd*  
*at the time*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*House*

*P*

5

Pa.

*Jack Boyer*  
*Dr.* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec & Nov*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *CU*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Original*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Boude*  
(548) *Copy*

73

5

Pa.

*Jacharius Royce*  
*pr*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Warrior*  
*Dec*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Sach <sup>1</sup> Joyce

for { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry belonging to the 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1779,

Roll dated

Aug 31, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Amo L Infamy

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Hevns



*S*

5

Pa.

*Zacharias Boyce*  
*Privt.* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*74*.

Roll dated *West Point*

*Aug 6*, 17*74*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On command*  
*in Infantry*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(548)

Copy *let.*

*Howison*

*Richd. Boyer*  
*Sgt* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May & June*, 17*79*.  
Roll dated *Camp Smith's Cross*  
*July*, 17

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment *20* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Was carried over*  
*times*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*H. Boude*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Zach<sup>s</sup> Boyce*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in-full for the Month of Feb 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Zacharias Boyce*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

**32**

*L H Patterson*

(545i)

Copy 1st

13

5

Pa.

Jack Boyce

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup> Bouds Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of January 1779, as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*Jack Boyce*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

29

(545i)

*J. Chandler*

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Sack & Boyce*  
*Port.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*74*,

Roll dated *May 3*, 17*74*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Corrid Mommouth*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*J. C. Mommouth*

73

5

Pa.

Jack<sup>s</sup> Soyce  
Dr 1

Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1774.

Roll dated

April 14, 1774.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Carried forward*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Francis Johnston*

(548)

Copied.

*J*

5

Pa.

*Jack R. Royce*  
*Ev 1*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 1779.

Roll dated

*March 17*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *EW* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*



*P*

5

Pa.

*Jacha<sup>r</sup> Boyce*  
*Det* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*January, 1779.*  
*Camp Milstone*  
*Feb<sup>ry</sup>, 1779.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment *ill* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*S*

5

Pa.

*Sacharias Boyce*  
*Yours*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March, 1780.*

Roll dated

*Camp near Monroton*  
*April 4, 1780.*

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *CU* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Discharged*

*March 16"*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*S*

5

Pa.

*Isacharra Boyce*  
*Co.* { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan + Feb*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *Camp near Mankin*  
*March 3*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment *6 mo* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See Furlor* \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Houston*

(548)

Copyist.

141  
Boyd, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3567, 453	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

*John Boyd*

*Priv*, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May*, 1777.

Roll dated *May 15*, 1777.

Appointed *March 19*, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: *Deserted March 20.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalfe*

142  
Boyd, Samuel

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Boyd, Samuel



Next Number.

143  
Boyde, Samuel

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 4521	26	3564 0823
2	4521	27	0823
3	4521	28	0823
4	4521	29	0823
5	4521	30	0823
6	4521	31	3739 7700
7	4521	32	8343
8	4521	33	0823
9	4521	34	7389
10	4521	35	7389
11	4521	36	7389
12	4521	37	3718 7325
13	4521	38	
14	4521	39	
15	4521	40	
16	4521	41	
17	4521	42	
18	4521	43	
19	4521	44	
20	4521	45	
21	4521	46	
22	4521	47	
23	4521	48	
24	4521	49	
25	4521	50	

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also



B

5

Pa.

See Bond

2.1, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1777,

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: 11. 191

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Saml Boyd

Plt

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777,

Roll dated

Dec 1

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Y  
H. H. H.

B

5

Pa.

*Sam<sup>l</sup> Boyde*

*Vol*, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 1*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 4*, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Kearst*

D

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Sgt, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777,

Roll dated Oct 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Saml Boyle

1st

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

August

, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 6

, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

See Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Test

B

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boyal +*

*Post*

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777,

Roll dated

*Aug 6*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Discharged*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Heard*

B

5

Pa.

Sam<sup>e</sup> Boid +

1st, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June 30, 17

Roll dated

July 4, 1776

Appointed Apr 17, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heart



B

5

Pa.

*Sam Boyle*

*Pl*, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Jan'y 21*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On Murlough 7<sup>th</sup> Jan'y 1779*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*Kearst*

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

Ref, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Col, 1778.

Roll dated Fredericksburg  
Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hart

P

5

Pa.

Saml Boyde

Appears with the rank of ..... on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> M<sup>c</sup>Henry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full  
for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated .....

Oct 3, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

Saml + Boyde

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Remarks : .....

Number of record :

25

(545i)

J. L. Austin

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Sam<sup>l</sup> Boyde

Pl

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1778,

Roll dated

Fredricksburgh

Oct 3

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyte

Appears with the rank of *Plt* on a  
Roll

of the Mens Names and State of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
M<sup>c</sup>Henry<sup>s</sup> Company, 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> \*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Sept 9*, 1778.

War, */*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

(555)

*A. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Pvt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1778,

Roll dated Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

13

5

Pa.

*Samuel Bayle*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Samuel Bayle*

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**16**

(545)

*J. C. Chandler*  
Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

1st

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778,

Roll dated Aug 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1 year.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Pl

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778,

Roll dated

July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick had nothing to say

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Pvt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778,

Roll dated July 1778,  
June 1, 1776.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 1/1 7/2

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

Col, { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1776,

Roll dated May 1, 1776.

May 2, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1 year.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Harriet

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Sgt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
April 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

Capt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb

, 1778,

Roll dated

Valley Forge

Dec 19

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On command

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B.

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boyde*

*Prot.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Jan. 27*, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On furlough till  
14 Feby.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

Copy.



B.

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boyde*

*Prot.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Jun 27*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On furlough till  
14 Feby.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

**5**

**Pa.**

*Saml Boyde*

*Privt*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Oct 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

**Pa.**

*Saml Boyde*

*Privt*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct 4*, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

**5**

**Pa.**

*Samuel Boyde*

*Privt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1779.

Roll dated *West Point*

*Aug. 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

**5**

**Pa.**

*Samuel Boyde*

*Privt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp West Point*  
*Aug. 6*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

Saml Boyde

Pvt

{ Late Lieut. Colonel's Company in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1779.

Roll dated

Camp Smith Clove

June 30

, 1779.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *W* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks : ..

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

(543)

Copist.

B

5

Pa.

Saml Boyde

(Pl)

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated Camp Smith's Cove  
June 20, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

(543)

Copyist.



*P*

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boydel*

Appears with the rank of *Pr +* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>l</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Sam<sup>l</sup> + Boydel*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

**31**

(545t)

*L. H. Pittman*

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boyde*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>o</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. R. the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of January 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Sam<sup>l</sup> X Boyde*

*D-10*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**31**

(5451)

*E. H. Patterson*

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

Pvt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1777.

Roll dated

Camp Milstone

May 5

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

70

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Sam<sup>l</sup> Boyde

Pvt, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

13

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

1st, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of February, 1779.

Roll dated March 17, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 11.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Sam Boyd

1st, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1777.

Roll dated February 24, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 11

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: on command

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

B.

5

Pa.

*Samuel Boyde*

*Priv*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Apr 4*, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On furlough till  
April 1.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.



15.

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyde

Prot, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan + Feb, 1780.

Roll dated

Mar 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: (In furlough till  
the 14 Feby. 1780.)

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

B

5

Pa.

Samuel Boyd

Infantry, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$53 77 1

Sum admitted

Remarks: Omitted April 16

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 12

(575)

Copyist.

23

5

Pa.

Sam. Byrd

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

## List

under the following heading:

“Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Cha<sup>s</sup> McHenry’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Job Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem.—July 28<sup>th</sup>,  
1778.”

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Ar dated, 17

## Blankets,

## Shoes,

## Kanteens,

## Knapsacks,

Remarks:

Number of record:

16

(545m)

J. Chandler

*Copyist.*

143-a  
Boyer, Frederick  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3739834	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

13

5

Pa.

*Frederick Boyer*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a  
**List**

under the following heading:

“Cap<sup>tn</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Oldham’s Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr To  
Cloathing Delivered by L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to Said Regt. August / 8, 1778.”

**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated \_\_\_\_\_  
*for dated*, 17

Overalls, */*

Shoes, */*

Shirts, \_\_\_\_\_

Hatts, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**17**

(545m)

*L. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

144

*Boyer, Jacob*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*
*Private*

Previous Number.

439

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35637324	26	35637324
2	35637324	27	37371764
3	35637324	28	37371764
4	35637324	29	37371764
5	35637324	30	37371764
6	35637324	31	37371764
7	35637324	32	37371764
8	35637324	33	37371764
9	35637324	34	37371764
10	35637324	35	37371764
11	35637324	36	37371764
12	35637324	37	37371764
13	35637324	38	37371764
14	35637324	39	37371764
15	35637324	40	37371764
16	35637324	41	37371764
17	35637324	42	37371764
18	35637324	43	37371764
19	35637324	44	37371764
20	35637324	45	37371764
21	35637324	46	37371764
22	35637324	47	37371764
23	35637324	48	37371764
24	35637324	49	37371764
25	35637324	50	37371764

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayer.

Priv., { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Feb. 3, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Noted



B

5

Pa.

*Jacob Boyer*

*Priv*, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan. 14*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *During war.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec. 1, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(643)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob B. yer. +

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 15, 1777.

Appointed Jan. 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Meicaf

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayer

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May & June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed May 1, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated

Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcal

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayer

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Commencement July 1, 17

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalf

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayers.

+

Priv,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

(543)

Copyst.



B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayer.

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Roll dated Oct. 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Pur, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated

July 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated June 7, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metzger

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated Mar 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalf

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
Apr. 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copied.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Aug. 3, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe



B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug.

, 1778.

Roll dated

Sept. 3

, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment.. War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

(943)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*Isaac Boyer*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christies Company of the Fifth  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept. 9*, 1778.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*J. Chandler*

(555)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Pur, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Y. H. H. H.

P

5

Pa.

Jacob Payer

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 2, 1775.

£ 2, s. 10, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Officers & Mens Signing

Jacob Payer

£ 2, s. 10, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record

19

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Our Pay  
in Full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Oct 2, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d. —

Officers and Mens Signing

Jacob X Boyer

£ 2, s. 10, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

23

(5457)

J. Huston

Copyist.

23

5

Pa.

*Jacob Bower*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have  
Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>  
The Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks  
are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full for the  
Month of August, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Nov. 7.*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Jacob Bower*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**27**

(545i)

*J. C. Hamilton*

Copy 161

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Priv,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: on board Fishkill

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec., 1778.

Roll dated

Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Middle Brook

Feb 24, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Pier, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Middle Brook

Mar 17, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Furlow Mar  
the 3 '79.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(543)

Metcalfe

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Jacob<sup>x</sup> Boyer*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. *—*

Remarks:

Number of record:

*33*

(545i)

*G. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1779.

Roll dated

May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Roll dated Smiths blow

June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Picket.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1779.

Roll dated Camp Millstone

Apr. 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Jacob Bayer

Priv.

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1779.

Roll dated

West Point

Aug 6

, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in camp.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(543)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*Jacob Hill* meaning *Boyer*  
*Priv*, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1779.

Roll dated *West Point*.

*Aug. 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Died Aug. 16. 1779.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

B

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of Monies advanced by Cap<sup>t</sup> John Christy to Sundry Soldiers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>, bearing the following certificate:

"Philad<sup>a</sup> June 17<sup>th</sup> 1784.

I do hereby Certify that in the beginning of the year 1777 while my Reg<sup>t</sup> lay at Chester, I Issued a Regimental Order directing the Officers of s<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> (in whose hands I placed a sum of Money on Account) to pay to their men respectively money in part, in order to satisfy them for the present, until the Regimental Papers then in the hands of General Wayne at Ticonderoga could be obtained, for the purpose of a final settlement.

Eras<sup>s</sup> Johnston late Col<sup>l</sup>  
5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup>"

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

June 17, 1784.

1777

April 5 Jacob Boyer In H.

Number of record:

3

(545i)

J. T. Hensley

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 3, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

20

(545m)

J. L. Huston

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Jacob Boyer

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

List

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns"  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, /

Remarks:

Number of record:

20

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

V 145  
Boyer, Mathias

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563, 34	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

V Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Mathias Boyer.

Pur, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776 .

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Feb. 1, 1776 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties Deserted Mar. 8 .

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf



Next Number.

146

146-a

*Boyers, Jacob*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boyer, Jacob*

146-a

Bouter, Conrad.

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Raitor, Conrad.

146-b  
Brackey, Philip  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37398061	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

B | 5 | Pa.

Philip Brackey.

Sergt., 2<sup>nd</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

**List**

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated.

....., 17 ..

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. S. Wm. Kelley

Copyist.

Previous Number.

147  
Bradley, Hugh

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3553 5553	26
2	5553	27
3	5553	28
4	5553	29
5	5553	30
6	3718 7289	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

*Isaac Seely*  
*Isaac Seely*  
 { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*

, 17

Roll dated

*Sept*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*In guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*



B

5

Pa.

Hugh's Bradley, Estol.

Srnl, 5 Regiment Pa.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged 1706 10 70

Sum admitted

Remarks: Missing 11 s p 77  
L. is.

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in  
the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A.,  
who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally  
adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the  
officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American  
Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 12

(575)

Heard

Copyist.



*Isaac Seely*

*Sergeant* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 1*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Missing since*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Isaac Seely*

*Seely* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 17*77*

Roll dated *July*, 17*77*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*X*  
*Seely*  
(548) Copymt.

2 | 5 | Pa.

Enoch Bradley

Sergt. { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of 5 July, 1777.

Roll dated July 5, 1777.

Mustered or appointed May 5, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks: During war  
taken up since  
last must

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

3 | 5 | Pa.

Joseph Bradley

Pl., { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston,\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 3, 1777.

Mustered or appointed Feb 2, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks: deserted Feb 2

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

148  
Bradley, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

*John Bradley*  
*Capt*, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan 5 to Nov 26*, 1776,

Roll dated *In camp at Tyconderoga*  
*Nov 26*, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted *Jan 27*, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties *Killed July 6*

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

✓ 149  
Bradley, Micael  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 1.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*James Moore's Company*  
 { Capt. James Moore's Company, Col.  
 Wayne's Batt'n of Forces, raised in  
 the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 8*, 17*76*.

Roll dated *in Capt. James Moore's*

*June 8*, 17*76*.

Appointed *June 8*, 17*76*.

Commencement of muster *June 8*, 17*76*.

Casualties *Permitted with*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

3 | 5 |

Pa.

*James Moore's Company*  
Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *5 May*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *5 May*, 17 *77*.

Mustered or appointed *5 May*, 17 *77*.

Casualties

Remarks: *Discontinued*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

150  
*Brady, Hugh*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bradley, Hugh*

151  
Brady, Robert

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 1241	26	3563 2311
2	1316	27	2355
3	1353	28	2391
4	1353	29	2426
5	1353	30	2456
6	1353	31	2487
7	1353	32	2532
8	1353	33	2567
9	1353	34	2598
10	1353	35	2630
11	1353	36	2661
12	1353	37	3739 3211
13	1353	38	16301
14	1353	39	8716
15	1353	40	0053
16	1353	41	5317
17	1353	42	6410
18	1353	43	401037
19	1353	44	0307
20	1353	45	3713 7230
21	1353	46	3713 7230
22	1353	47	
23	1353	48	
24	1353	49	
25	1353	50	

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

73

5

Pa.

Robt Brady

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment Spring 78

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On command

Robert

VB

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Dec., 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Heuserm*

VB

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated Nov 4, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Promoted 1st  
October - on guard

Floustrm



*D*

5

Pa.

*Robt's Drury*

*Corp*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*77*

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 17*77*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Transferred to  
Sergeant's Co.*

*Flourish*

*P.*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Robert Brady*

*Capt.*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Alcorn*

(543)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

Robt Brady

Corp,

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777.

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 1777.

Commissioned

, 1777.

Enlisted

, 1777.

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howson

(43)

Copy

*B*

5

Pa.

*Robert Brady*

*Cmp*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Harlem*

43)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Capt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Stewart

543)

Copist.

5

Pa.

*First Grade*

*Cnp*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*77*

Roll dated

*May*, 17*77*

Appointed

*Feb 4th*, 17*77*

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Flanahan*

543)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Sgt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heckman



CB

5

Pa.

Robert Breaux

Appears with the rank of Serjt on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
P. Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our Names  
or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in  
Full for the Month of August 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Nov 7, 1778.

£ 3, s. 15, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

Robert Breaux Capt.

£ 3, s. 15, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

27

(545i)

J. Chandler

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

177

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. C. Smith

P

5

Pa.

Robt Brady

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>n</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay  
in full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Oct. 2*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. -

Signing

*Robt x Brady Serjt*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. -

Remarks:

Number of record

**23**

(645i)

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Robt Bready

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated

*2 Oct*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Robt Bready Serjt*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

19

(545i)

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

83

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Harvey

243)

Copy.

Robert Grady

Appears with the rank of 1st Lt on a  
Return

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomews Company of the  
Fifth Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sept 9, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Enlisted During War.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

37

(548d)

*J. E. H. ...*  
Copyis

**Copyist.**

Pa.

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Aug., 1775.

Roll dated

Sept 5, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *2* -

Time since last muster or enlistment .

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

Concern



VB

5

Pa.

Robt Brady

Sgt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1758.

Roll dated

Aug 3, 1758.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howe

(43)

Copyist.

165

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

July 6, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Kick Heels

J. C. ...

13

5

Pa.

Robt Brady

Agt { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778.

Roll dated

June 7, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

yr.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Flannery

43)

Copied.

43

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Agst { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Mr

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

D. Corbett

(43)

Copyist.

43

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Sgt., { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

March, 1778  
Roll dated Valley Forge  
April, 1778

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. C. C. C. C.

348)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
March 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Francis Johnston

(643)

Capt.

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

ist, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

( Revolutionary War )

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Jan 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 45 —

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Johnston



73

5

Pa.

Robert Bradley

Sgt. { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

November, 1774.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1775.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

By Court  
at Luckenoney

Johnston

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Dec 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heverson

73

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Sgt

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept, 1779.

Dec, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

ll

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

ACrown

(543)

Copyist.

72

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Robert Brady

73

5

Pa.

Robt Brader

Lt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1774.

Roll dated

Mar 20, 1774.  
Aug 6, 1774.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thompson

543)

Copyist.

43

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Wgt

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1779.

Roll dated

June 30, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

12 v

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779.

Roll dated

June 12, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Robert Brady



*P*

5

Pa.

*Robert Prader*

*Sept*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Roll dated *May 5*, 1779.

Appointed *V*, 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted *W*, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W* .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks:

*Stevenson*

(543)

Copy 21.

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Agt

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Commissioned, 1779.

Enlisted, 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Robert Brady  
Capt.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Robt. Brady*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benjamin Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779, as P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *3*, s. *1*, d.

Signer's Name, *Robert Brady Sarg<sup>t</sup>*

£ *3*, s. *1*, d. —

Remarks :

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*C. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

At Court  
Newholant

McCorrison

43)

Capt.

13

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Millstone  
February, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .  
Commissioned , 17 .  
Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

H. Conner

73

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Majr, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, July, Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Accidentally

Thomas

73

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

Sgt., { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1780

Roll dated

June 1, 1780

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On duty

Robert Brady



13

5

Pa.

John V. Brady

Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of April, 1780.

Commencement of time, 1780.

Commencement of pay April, 1780.

To what time paid, 1780.

Pay per month 10 Dollars

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence from 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 20 Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

House

73

5

Pa.

Robt B Brady

Sgt.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1780.

Roll dated

April 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Francis Johnston

(43)

Capt 1780

73

5

Pa.

Robt. Brady

Lt.

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Robert

13

5

Pa.

Robert Brady

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue , 17

N° of Certificate 70053 ; Letter H

N° of voucher

Sum 50 Dolls. 90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818.—GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

118

R. V. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Robert Bready

Sergeant, 5 Regiment

(Pa)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

£76

\$44

11

Sum admitted

Remarks:

Co 4 Feb 77

Ser't 1 Oct 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 16

(575)

Kearl

Copyist.

163

5

Pa.

Robt Bready

Appears with the rank of *Serjt.* on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered to them by L<sup>t</sup>  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 18, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated

*1st dated, 17*

Overalls,

Shoes,

*2*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**15**

(545m)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

Robt. Brecken

Appears with the rank of Corporal on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr To Cloathing Delivered to them by Lt  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 12, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

for date, 17

Overalls, 1

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**15**

(545m)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.



P

5

Pa.

Robt Bready

Appears with the rank of *Serjt.* on a  
List

under the following heading :

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Benja Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> to Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem. to Said Regi<sup>t</sup> July  
*30*, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

*Not dated*

, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, */*

Remarks:

Number of record:

21

(5437)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

✓ 152  
Brady, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 5456	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

Thos Brady

Priv, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Roll dated Smiths blow

June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted 7th June.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(643)

Copyist.

Next Number.

152  
Brakenridge, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brakenridge

Pvt. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan. 23 , 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Desert? Feb. 14

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

✓ 153-a  
Brannan, John  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37398055	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



B

5

Pa.

John Brannan.  
Privt., 5th Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

**List**

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated *Not dated*  
\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks : *1 Regt.*

Number of record:

7

(545m)

*J. T. Kinsley*

Copyist.



Previous Number.

Brannon, Michael

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3574  
2 3575  
3 3576  
4 3577  
5 3578  
6 3579  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Michal Brannon

Lt, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan. 28 , 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties On comm. Crown Point.

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Hand

13

5

Pa.

Michael Brannon

Priv., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 16 to Mar 31, 1777 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay Mar 16, 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 2 mos - 15 days

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence

Amount of pay £6-5-0-

Amt. of pay and subsistence £6-5-0-

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Wm

B

5

Pa.

Michal Brannon

Sgt, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777,

Roll dated In camp at Morristown,

July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*B* | **5** | **Pa.**

*Michal Brammon*

*Plt.*, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *Aug. 6*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Michal Bramon

Lt., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

War

B | 5 | Pa.  
Michael Bannon

Pvt., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Roll dated Oct. 10, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Missing Sept. 11.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



✓ 154-a  
Orant. Zachariah

## 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

Zachariah Brant

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 18, 1784

N° of Certificate

70570

; Letter

H

N° of voucher

214

Sum

74

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Babera Harper

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

139

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copied

13

5

Pa.

Zachariah Brant

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 18, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70689

; Letter

N

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

214

Sum

88

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Barbara Hooper

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

146

R W Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

Branton, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35602812	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

13

5

Pa.

John Branton  
Capt., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan. 23, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Left July 1<sup>st</sup> sick ~~at~~ at  
N. York & missing Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

x As on roll.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

776122



156  
Brawen, Phillip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3500 2008	26
2	3500	27
3	3500	28
4	3500	29
5	3500	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brawer

1st { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 16 to May 21, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay May 22, 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 10 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence 3 days

Amount of pay 16/8-8d

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 1-00-11d

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

Ward



B

5

Pa.

Phillip Brauer

1st } Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777,  
In camp at Morris Town  
July 7, 1777.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Baurin

1st, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Aug. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Enrolled.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brawn

Pat

Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug.

1777

Roll dated

Sept. 6

1777

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On comm

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Philip Bruin

1st, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777

Roll dated Oct. 10, 1777

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: Missing Oct. 4'

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Handwritten signature

153  
Brady, Robert

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Brady Robert

158  
Briant, James  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3533 4574	26
2	4574	27
3	4574	28
4	4673	29
5	4705	30
6	4741	31
7	4741	32
8	4741	33
9	4741	34
10	4741	35
11	3734 2511	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B | 5 | Pa.

James Bryan +

1st, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June 30, 17

Roll dated July 4, 17

Appointed March 18, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment None

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Went in go to guard.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Muster



B

5

Pa.

James Bryant +

PrA, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Jam<sup>s</sup> Briant

Pat

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 11 Mo

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kearst

B

*James Johnston*

*1777*, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Oct 10*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Missing since the battle  
at Red Bank Nov 15th*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*James Johnston*

B

5

Pa.

Jam<sup>d</sup> Bryant

Col. { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 4, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted; 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Guard.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

W

5

Pa.

Jam<sup>s</sup> Bryant

Sub

{ Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777,

Roll dated

Dec 1, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Wagoner

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

*James B. Brient*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 17*77*,

Roll dated

*Jan. 14*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *11 mo.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *for record*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

*James B. Brient*

B

5

Pa.

James Bryant

Pl

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
(March 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard



B

5

Pa.

James Bryant

Co 1, { Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
April 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Sick James

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

James Briant

Plt

{ Capt. Charles McHenry's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778,

Roll dated Valley Forge  
May 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1 year

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Died 17th April 78.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

James Bryant,

Capt. McHenry's Company.

Appears on an

Account

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated Not dated

17

For What Months:

March,	6	Doll <sup>s</sup>	60	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,	3	Doll <sup>s</sup>	70	90 <sup>th</sup>
May,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
June,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
July,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
August,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
October,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
November,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
January,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
February,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Sum due	10	Doll <sup>s</sup>	40	90 <sup>th</sup>
Whole Amount of What Due,	}	Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

Dead,

Number of record :

1

(545i)

J. S. Kinsley

Copyst.

159  
Briggs, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3524 2808	26
2	5 10003	27
3	4057	28
4	2735	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

William Briggs

Put

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated

In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Feb. 1

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Deserted May 8"

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

W. H. H. H.

*Jim Briggs*

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1777.

*July*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Enlisted 2<sup>d</sup> June*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

13

5

Pa.

*James Seely*

*Ct.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Roll dated *Sept 9*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*



from 3rd Regt

Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Sept, 1777.

Roll dated Oct 12, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Missing Sept

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Seely

160

*Brindel, Jacob*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brindle, Jacob*

161  
Brindle, Jacob  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3553-249	26
2	3553-249	27
3	3740	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

29

5

Pa.

Jacob Brindle

Cot, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May*, 1777

Roll dated

....., 17 ..

Appointed ....., 17 ..

Commissioned ....., 17 ..

Enlisted *Jan 1st*, 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Deserted May*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ryan*

(543)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

Jacob Brindel

Pot, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777

Roll dated

July 9

, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted Jan 1st., 17 .

Term of enlistment during War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deported  
Jan 1st

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

*J*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Jacob Brindle*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Camp Allen  
Troy June 17, 1778.*

Where Inlisted,

*Condeoga*

Date of Inlistment,

*Dec 27, 17*

For what Term,

*Year*

Time when Join'd,

*Dec 27, 17*

Whole Time of Subsistance, \_\_\_\_\_ Weeks, \_\_\_\_\_ Days.

Amount of Subsistance, { \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars ... 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars  $\text{\textcircled{p}}$  week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each, *20*

Whole Amount of Sub- *20* Dollars, ... 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistance and Bounty. }

Head Money, *30* Dollars, ... 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties, *Disa<sup>rd</sup> April 2, 77*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**41**

(518d)

*J. E. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.

162

*Brimminger Frederick*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brimminger, Frederick*



163  
Bruminger, Frederick  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	356-0546	26
2	258	27
3	0402	28
4	0527	29
5	056	30
6	2502	31
7	37187324	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R.P. 436.781

See also

B.

5

Pa.

*Frederick Brinninger*

*Prot.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct. 4*, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Joined Sept. 1, belonging to Van Keltner Regt.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

7

**5**

**Pa.**

*Frederick Trining*

*Privt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 177*9*.

Roll dated

*Oct. 31*, 177*9*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *German Regt.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potis', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*Frederick Brining*

*Privt*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1779.

Roll dated

Janv. 27, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *German Regt.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Frederick Brining*

*Prov.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan. & Feb.*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Mar. 3*, 1780.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Frederick Brunninger* <sup>+</sup>

*Privt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17 *80*.

Roll dated *Apr 4*, 17 *80*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B | 5 | Pa.  
Frederick Brimmer +

Privt., { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
**Company Pay Roll**  
of the organization named above for the month  
of Apr, 1780.  
Commencement of time Apr, 1780.  
Commencement of pay Apr 1, 1780.  
To what time paid Apr 1, 1780.  
Pay per month 16<sup>60</sup> dollars  
Time of service 1 month  
Whole time of service 1 month  
Subsistence per month 10 dollars  
Amount 16<sup>60</sup> dollars  
Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup> dollars  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford  
(545) Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

Frederick Brininger

Infantry, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

1241

Sum admitted

Remarks:

Sum 1241 79

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 12

(575)

Copyist.

164

*Brininger, Frederick*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private / Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brininger Frederick*

✓ 165  
Brittain, James  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3539115	26
2		27
3	764	28
4	1333	29
5	1437	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein .....

✓  
Book Mark: .....

✓  
See also .....

B

5

Pa.

James Brittain  
Pr

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1, till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Book  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan 1, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

m. Michael

B

5

Pa.

James Brittain

Prv, { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777,

Roll dated July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith

B

5

Pa.

James Brittain

Pr, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Michael

B

5

Pa.

James Brittain

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm. Smith



B

5

Pa.

James Brittain

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Killed 11<sup>th</sup> Sept.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. M. M. M. M.

✓ 166  
Britton, Joseph  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	256 3 339	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

Joseph Britton

Pier, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Tienderoga.

Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Feb. 1, 1776.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

167  
Brizard, James  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37395062	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

James Brizard,  
Priv., 3rd

Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated.

, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were trans-  
ferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks :

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. T. M. M. M.

Copyist.

167-a  
Broffy, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Broffy, John

167.6  
Brook, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

*Cards filed with*

Brooks, William



167-6

*Brookes, Phillip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brookes, Philip*

168  
Brooks, Joseph  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3532 7092	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Joseph Brooks.

Priv., { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Ticonderoga.  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Feb. 25, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties Deserted May 20.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

169  
Brooks, Philip

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35642917	26	35640807
2	2478	27	0830
3	3030	28	0855
4	3083	29	0800
5	31	30	0025
6	0172	31	0057
7	327	32	0001
8	3252	33	018
9	027	34	005
10	2312	35	0739 7840
11	3338	36	1 8474
12	3365	37	8950
13	830	38	4121
14	3412	39	0361
15	3442	40	116310
16	3469	41	0000
17	3520	42	3718 9003
18	5793	43	0000
19	5230	44	
20	5293	45	
21	5245	46	
22	5200	47	
23	5287	48	
24	508	49	
25	00773	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark. R. P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 87 . 8/6 . 20

Sum admitted 0

Remarks: Disbursed 19 May 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

13 | 5 | Pa.

Phillip Brookes<sup>+</sup>

1st, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 16 to May 31, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay May 19, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 7/13 Dollars

Time of service 13 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence 4 days

Amount of pay £1-1s-8d

Amt. of pay and subsistence £1-7s-5d

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.



B

5

Pa.

Phillip Brookes  
Lieut

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777,

Roll dated In camp at Morrisburg

July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Wm



B

5

Pa.

Phillip Brooke  
Lieut.

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1777.

Aug. 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(543)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brooke

Foot, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug. 1777

Roll dated

Sept. 1 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Hand

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Put

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Roll dated Oct. 10, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Wm. H. H. H.

13

5

Pa.

Philip Brookes

Priv., { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1777.

Roll dated

Nov. 4, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Done

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

1st, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Dec. 1, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

(543)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brooks

Lat

{ Late Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777,

Roll dated

Jan. 14, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Handwritten signature

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brook

Sgt, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb. 1778,  
Valley Forge  
Mar. 13, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Mar



B

5

Pa.

Phil<sup>l</sup>. Brooks

Sgt.

{ Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar.

, 1778.

Roll dated

April 2

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Enrolled

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Fred-  
erick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's  
and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

1st, { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Phil. Brookes

Priv., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778

Roll dated

June 7

, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

17

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13 | 5 | Pa.

Philip Brock

Capt. { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated July 6, 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brooke

Lt., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Aug. 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment 21 M.

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Aug. 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Philip Brooks*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

15

(545i)

*J. L. Chandler*

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Phil<sup>r</sup> Brooke

Sgt., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778.

Roll dated

Sept. 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment 1 yr.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.



3

5

Pa.

Phillip Brookes

Appears with the rank of *Prv* on a

**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot Command<sup>d</sup> by Co<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup> Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

At what place, *Present in the field*

Time Engaged for, *During War*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(555)

*J. C. Henshaw*  
Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Phillip Brock

Lt., { Capt. Robert Gregg's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

, 17 78.

Roll dated

Oct. 3

, 17 78.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

18

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

(548)

Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*Philip Brooks*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Cap<sup>tn</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Oct 9*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers, & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

*Philip Brooks*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record

**21**

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Philip Brookes

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Gregg's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names  
or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full  
for the Month of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 2, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Officers & Mens Signing

Philip Brookes

£ 2, S. 10, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record

21

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Pl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated Fredericksburg  
Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1/4

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Kunst

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Pl

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1778.

Roll dated

Jan'y 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Harst

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brook

Col

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated

July 24, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment 16

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hurst



B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Pl, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated Muster  
March 17, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 11.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: On demand.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brock

Pl, { The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated

April 14, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Furlough with H. B. B. B.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

B

5

Pa.

Phillip Brock

(P.)

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1777.

Roll dated Camp Mifflin

May 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1/1

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heust

P

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Appears with the rank of Priv on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>s</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>s</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. R. the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of January 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

May 7, 1779.

£ 2, S. 10, d.

Signer's Name, Philip Brooks

Remarks:

Number of record:

31

(545i)

L. H. Patterson

Copy 1st

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of The Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>ls</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to the Lieu<sup>t</sup> Col<sup>ls</sup> Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Philip Brooks*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record:

31

(545i)

*L. H. Patterson*

Copy

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brock

Plt

{ The Lieutenant Colonel's Company,  
in the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated Camp Smith's Cove

June 26, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 70

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Hearst

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Co A

Late Lieut. Colonel's Company in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Roll dated Barraph Smith place  
June 30, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 70.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant  
Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

Heard

(543)

Copied.



B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Privt. { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1779.

Roll dated

Camp West Point

Aug. 6, 1779.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On command  
at Wallkill

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

Ford

(543)

Copyist.

B | 5 | Pa.

*Philip Brooks*

*Privt.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1779.

Roll dated *West Point*

*Aug 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 , .

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On command at  
Wallhill*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

*B.*

5

Pa.

*Philip Brooks*

*Priv.*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*

, 1779 .

Roll dated

*Oct. 4*

, 1779 .

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

5

Pa.

*Philip Brooks*

*Prot.*

{ The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct. 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.

**5**

**Pa.**

*Philip Brooks*

*Prot.*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Jan 27*, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *On furlough till  
16 Feby.*

*to be paid on roll  
the 1st of March.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

*Philip Brooks*

*Priv*, { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan & Feb*, 17 *80*.

Roll dated

*Mar 3*, 17 *80*.

Appointed, 17 ..

Commissioned, 17 ..

Enlisted, 17 ..

Term of enlistment ..

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

13

5

Pa.

*Phillip Brooks*

*Privt.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *Apr 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*



B | 5 | Pa.

Philip Brooks

Privt., { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1786.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay April 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>60</sup> dollars.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence per month 10 dollars.

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 16<sup>60</sup> dollars.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

B.                      **5**                      **Pa.**

*Philip Brooks*

*Privt.* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1780.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 1780.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B.                      **5**                      **Pa.**

*Philip Brooks*

*Prot* { The Colonel's Company, 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June, July + Aug.* , 1780 .

Roll dated

*Sept. 1* , 1780 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Joseph Potts', Col. Francis Johnston's and The Colonel's Company.

*Ford*

B

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 1, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

702157

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

26 Dolls. 60

90ths.

Signer

Philip Brooks

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

125

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyright.

P

5

Pa.

Philip Brooks

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Late Cap<sup>tn</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Greggs Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem. July 3<sup>d</sup> 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_  
*Not dated*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

19

(545\*)

*H. Lushin*

Copyist.

x

169 a

Brooks, William

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

5

Pa.

William Brooks

....., Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1785

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70457

; Letter

4

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

423

Sum

114

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

136

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist



B

5

Pa.

+ William Brook

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1785.

N° of Certificate

70677

; Letter

A

N° of voucher

923

Sum

120 Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

146

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

✓ 169-2  
Brosius, Abraham

**5 Pennsylvania Reg't.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

R.P. 436.786

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

Abraham Brosius

Private, 5 Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £10 \$18 24

Sum admitted

Remarks: Prisoner

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 9

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

*Boscius, Abraham*

(Name.)

*50th.*

(Rank and organization.)

*Request for military record of the above-named by applicant whose name and address are shown by attached carbon copy of answer.*

*See A.G. 1884/77 here with*

*Johnson*  
*J.H.S.*

*1120*  
*6-9-16*

*Wm. H. H. H.*  
*J. K.*  
June 9, 1916.

Respectfully returned to

Mr. J. C. Roxford,  
c/o The Evening Argus,  
Dwossso, Mich.

The records of this office show that one Abraham Brosius served as a private in the 5th Regiment Pennsylvania Troops, Revolutionary War. Under the heading "State of Pennsylvania against the United States for depreciation on pay of the Army" appears the following relative to him: "Sum charged, \$10. 18s. 14d. Prisoner." Nothing further relative to him has been found of record.

The collection of Revolutionary War records in this Department is far from complete, and it is suggested as a possibility that additional information can be obtained from the Librarian, Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg, or from the Commissioner of Pensions, this city.

The postage stamp received with this letter is returned herewith.

*H. J. H. H.*  
The Adjutant General.

✓ <sup>170</sup> Broston, Bartho

# 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 35635680

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also



3 | 5 | Pa.

*James Moore's Company*

*Co.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, Col.  
Wayne's Batt'n of Forces, raised in  
the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 18 to June 24*, 1776.

Roll dated *in Camp at Concord*  
*June 24*, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of muster *June 1*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Casualties *Deserted June 25*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.



171  
Brown, Alexander

# 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	3564 1142	26	3560 2305
2	1213	27	2062
3	1282	28	2552
4	1352	29	2515
5	1410	30	2513
6	1502	31	2651
7	1520	32	3739 8538
8	1562	33	3879
9	1614	34	3916
10	1655	35	4173
11	1690	36	4407
12	1721	37	4738
13	1813	38	4910
14	1855	39	5022
15	1885	40	
16	1952	41	
17	2000	42	
18	2050	43	
19	2085	44	
20	2132	45	
21	2162	46	
22	2210	47	
23	2260	48	
24	2312	49	
25	2350	50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

*D*

5

Pa.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown*

*Ex<sup>t</sup>*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Nov*, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

73

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Dr

{ Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

during the war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(548)

Copinst.

B

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> B. Brown

Sgt., { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1771,

Roll dated

Dec 1, 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

B

5

Pa.

Alexander Brown

Pw, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 10, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Michael

(543)

Copyst.

B

5

Pa.

Alexander Brown

Pw

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Jan 1, 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm Smith

B

5

Pa.

Alexander Brown

Pw

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Michael

(543)

Copied.



B

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Priv, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 17 77

Roll dated Sept 6, 17 77

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Command

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. S. Michael

B

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Priv., { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777

Roll dated

July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Michael

73

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Dr { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778,

Roll dated May 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1778.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thos Boude

*Alexander Brown*

*for*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 17 *78*,

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17 *78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Priv, { Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Jan 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Doll

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 8 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. M. M. M. M.

73

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Serv., { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778,

Roll dated April, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

J. C. Brown

*D*

5

Pa.

*Alex Brown*

*Dr.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *6* .

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On Record  
at the time*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Leverson*



*D*

5

Pa.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown*

*Sgt.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*71*,

Roll dated

*Nov 16*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *all*.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *L. Infantry*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Boude*

B

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Priv, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778,

Roll dated Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

L. L. Anthony

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

HC

P

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Thomas Bode's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Oct 3

1778.

£

2

S.

10

d.

Officers & Mens Signing

Alex Brown

£

2

S.

10

d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

22

(645i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Appears with the rank of on a

### Receipt Roll

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading :

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our  
Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

£ , s. , d.

Officers and Mens Signing

Alex<sup>r</sup> x Brown

£ 2 , s. 10 , d.

Remarks:

Number of records:

25

(545)

J. Austin

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Alley R Brown

for { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778,

Roll dated Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

H. Boude

13

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

~~1st~~, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778,

Roll dated

Sept 3, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment 10.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

In the L  
Infantry

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Herndon

2 | 5 | Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown  
Cot

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt<sup>e</sup> Commanded Col<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sept 8, 1778

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks: In the L

Infantry

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

E. C. Lead

Copyist.



13

5

Pa.

Alexr Brown

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Aug 12, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

Alexr Brown

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

16

(545i)

Edmund

Copyist.

*Alley Brown*

*for*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *July 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Storvick*

B

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

for, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

November, 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Millstone

Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *6 m* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *See discharge*

*7"*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*H. C. ...*

73

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

for

{ Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779.

Roll dated

Camp Millsville  
Feb 24, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment all \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Howe

(43)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Alexander Brown

Dr, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1 Nov, 1779.

Roll dated

Dec 1, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

H. C. Brown

No

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

for, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1774.

Roll dated March

April, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Vanguard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(548)

Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown*

*Dr*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Houston*

(548)

Copymt.



13

5

Pa.

Alex. Brown

Co., { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry belonging to the 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1774,

Roll dated

Aug 31, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Amos L. Lantry

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Christman

73

5

Pa.

Alex Brown

Govt. { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1774,

Roll dated May 3, 1774.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Capt. Thomas Boude

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

J. C. Brown

(543)

Copied.

S

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Pvt, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Co. of Light  
Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania Reg't  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War,)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May & June, 1779.

Roll dated June Smith's Clove  
July, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Commissioned, 1779.

Enlisted, 1779.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: All Com'd at  
4 times.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Thomas Boude

(643)

Copied.

B

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Appears with the rank of Pvt on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Mast<sup>r</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

May 7, 1779.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Signer's Name, Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

32

Gib Patterson

(545i)

Copy 181

*Alexr Brown*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup> Bouds Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, being our pay in full for the Month of January 1779, as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 177*9*.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name,

*Alexr x Brown*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

29

(545i)

*J. C. Brown*  
Copyist.

*P*

5

Pa.

*Alfred Brown*

*Brown*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *11* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

(548)

*Francis Johnston*  
Copymt.

73

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

(Sgt.), { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1779.

Roll dated

April 14, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Unit Mustered*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*



*Alexander Brown*

*Sr.*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*76*.

Roll dated *Camp near Morris Town*

*Jan'y 27*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *3* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

13

5

Pa.

*Allen Brown*

*from*, { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *Penns. near Harrisburg*  
*April 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *3* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Discharged*

*March 6*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

P

5

Pa.

Alexander Brown

Sr., { Capt. Thomas Boude's Company of  
Light Infantry, 5th Pennsylvania  
Regiment, commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan Feb, 1780.

Roll dated June near Monmouth  
March 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Captain Thomas Boude's Company.

Brown

(548)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Alex<sup>r</sup> Brown

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Boud's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls,

Remarks:

Unmade

Number of record:

18

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

Pa.

Alex. Brown

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

## List

under the following heading :

“Cap<sup>tn</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Boud’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Deliv<sup>er</sup>ed by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Ver-  
non Pay Master Pro Tem., July 3, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, -

Overall, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

18

(545m)

J. L. Austin

Copyist.

✓ 1713  
Brown, George

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 39174765	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

5

Pa.

George Brown

Appears with the rank of Pot on a

**List**

of Balances due Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Robinson's Com-  
pany late of 4<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup> Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Amount

8 Drs., 36 90<sup>ths</sup>

Remarks:

Number of record :

2

(543i)

H S Langrias

Copyist.



✓ 177  
Brown, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35636005	26
2	37398052	27
3	8060	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark.

✓ See also

B

5

Pa.

Mr. Brown

Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1777.

Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed, 1777.

Commissioned, 1777.

Enlisted, 1777.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Enlisted 5 May

Deserted 15 June

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Foster

B

5

Pa.

John Brown,

Drum,

2nd

Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

**List**

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated

, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were transferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks:

Number of record:

7

(545m)

J. T. Kinsey

Copyist.

John Brown,  
Drum, <sup>7<sup>th</sup></sup> Comp<sup>y</sup>

Appears on a

## List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated

....., 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were transferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

7  
(545m)

Thursday

*Copyist.*

173  
Brown, Thomas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35642813	26
2	37642814	27
3	37642815	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown

Sgt. { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., in  
Col. Wayne's Battalion of Forces  
(raised in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov. 26, 1776,

Roll dated In camp at Tyconderoga  
Nov. 26, 1776.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Mar. 22, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties Discharged May 5

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

Ward

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurus Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70317

; Letter

H

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

102 Dolls. 54

90ths.

Signer

Thomas Brown

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. — GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

131

R. Pearson

(547)

Copyist



13

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70779

Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

108

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Thomas Brown

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. —GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

150

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

✓ 173-a  
Brown, Thomas Jr

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3914-69-24	20
2	72-10	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown Junr

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Mch 8, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

71467

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

1244

Sum

76

Dolls

90ths.

Signer

Wm Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

137

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown Junr

Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

March 8, 1785

N° of Certificate

70703

; Letter

J.

N° of voucher

1244

Sum

8 1/2 Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

William Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. — GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

✓ 1736  
*Brown, Thomas Sr*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1 <i>39, 47, 79</i>	20
2 <i>73, 93</i>	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK:

See also

13

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown Senr

....., Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurus Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Date of Issue ....., 17 ..

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate 70572 ; Letter B

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher .....

Sum 76 Dolls. .... 90ths.

Signer .....

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages, is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and Seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September 1818. -GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

page 141

R. W. Pearson

Copyist



B

5

Pa.

Thomas Brown Senr.

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

N° of Certificate

70826

; Letter

N° of voucher

Sum

27 Dolls. 30

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

152

(547)

Copyist.



✓ 174  
Brown, William

# 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private 2.M. Sergeant

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	3563 1245	26	3563 034
2	1242	27	263
3	37	28	00
4	354	29	111
5	44	30	111
6	140	31	37.39 8264
7	1555	32	8276
8	00	33	8400
9	0663	34	8664
10	0675	35	8680
11	0685	36	9084
12	0696	37	9774
13	0706	38	9486
14	0706	39	4765
15	0724	40	
16	0735	41	3419.754
17	0755	42	2720
18	0800	43	
19	0845	44	
20	0873	45	
21	0880	46	
22	0926	47	
23	0952	48	
24	1079	49	
25	1202	50	

Number of personal papers herein C

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

*S*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*G. M. A.* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Nov*, 17  
*November*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*S*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*G. M. S. 1st* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Dec*, 17

*Not dated*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

13

5

Pa.

William Brown

Corp

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Nov 4, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Promoted to  
Capt. Master Sergeant  
1777.

543)

Thompson  
Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

William Brown

Corp, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated Dec, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment Spring 1778

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Heuserm  
43) Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Am Brown*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug. 17*

Roll dated

*Sept. 17*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Brown*

43)

Copyist.

5

Pa.

*Sam Brown*

*Capt.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

543)

*Howe*  
Copyist.



12

5

Pa.

Gen Brown

Corp

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777?  
July 9, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

13

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Corp, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Houston

443)

Copyist.

109

5

Pa.

George Brown

Dea,

Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 1, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Dec 25, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks.

promoted  
Corporal Feb 4

Johnston

*John Brown*

*Enjo*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*to May 1, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May 1, 1777.*

Appointed

*Feb 4, 1777.*

Commissioned

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Herusem*

131

5

Pa.

*Wm Brown*

Appears with the rank of *Col. Capt* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading :

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Severalls Sums to Which Our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in Full for the Month of August, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan*, 1778.

£ *3*, S. *15*, d.

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*Wm Brown Col. Capt*

£ *3*, S. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

26

(645i)

*L. Chandler*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in full for the Month of September, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Nov. 7*, 1778.  
£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Field & Staff Officers Signing  
*Wm Brown 2nd Lt*  
£ *3*, s. *15*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

26

(545i)

*C. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Gr Mudge 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1778.

Roll dated

White Plains  
Sept 2, 1778.

Appointed

Dec 27, 1777.

Commissioned

1778.

Enlisted

1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Barren: Piece

(544)

Housh

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

William Brown

G. M. Dyk, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed Oct 22, 1778.

Commissioned, 1778.

Enlisted, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Warrent Office,

P

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Appears with the rank of *Dr Seryt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Regiment the Several Sums to which our Name are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*Wm Brown Dr Mft.*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of record

18

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup> Regiment Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut. Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of June 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*Wm Brown 2nd Lt*

£ *3*, s. *15*, d. —

Remarks:

Number of records

18

(545i)

*J. L. Austin*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

(p. 1 Massey) 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1778.

Roll dated Nov 15, 1778.

Appointed Dec 27, 1777.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Attest  
Officer

Heuserm

B | 5 | Pa.  
William Brown

(p. 100) 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated White Plains  
May 3, 1778.

Appointed Dec 27, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Warmer  
Officer

Kenneth



5

Pa.

(P) in Brown

*Co. M Sgt*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Chester, 1778.

Roll dated

ted *May 2*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 ..

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster -----

## Casualties

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

(544)

*Copyist.*

*P*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Wm Brown*

*Jmsy*

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May 17 78*  
*Valley Forge*  
*June 7 1778*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*✓*

*Thompson*



*S*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*Gr Maj*

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April*, 17*78*

*Springfield*  
*July 10*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*1st Burying*  
*War*

*Thompson*

5

Pa.

William Brown

*John M. S. S.*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of.

Roll dated 17

## Appointed

## Commissioned

## Enlisted

### Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

*Copyist.*

*B*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*Gr Master* 10th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*April 7 1778*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

B | 5 | Pa.

Wm Brown

Private } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1777.

Roll dated Camp Millstone  
April 16, 1777.

Appointed Oct 27, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Wm Brown

B

5

Pa.

William Brown

J. M. Sgts 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1779.

Camp Mifflin

May 5, 1779.

Appointed

Oct 27, 1777.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

H. C. S. M.

(544)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Private, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1774.  
Camp  
June 21, 1774.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thurman  
Officer

*J*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*Gr. M. Sgt.* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 17*74*.  
*Camp Smiths Clove*  
*June 30*, 17*79*.

Appointed

*Oct 7*, 17*77*.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*W. A. Brown*  
*Officer*

(544)

Copyist.



*B*  
*William Brown*

*Gr. M. Sgt.* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
 commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 24*  
*Camp near Fort*  
*August 17*

Appointed

*Oct 27, 1777*

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Arrived*  
*Officer*

*Flower*

*P*

5

Pa.

*William Brown*

*7 Mgt.* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*Aug 31*, 17*79*.

Appointed

*Aug 27*, 17*79*.

Commissioned

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Warrum*  
*Officer*

13

5

Pa.

William Brown

5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed

Dec 21, 1777.

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent  
from Nov 11 1779  
Warrant Staff  
Officer.

Howe

B

5

Pa.

*Henry Brown*

*G. M. f. R.* 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 17*80*.

Appointed

*Dec 27*, 17*79*.

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Warrant Officer*

*H. Brown*

(544)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

William Brown

Gr. Maske } 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Starr  
Officer

B

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

G. M. Sgt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 1-7.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. of Lieut. Job Vernon Pay  
Master of the 1<sup>st</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Regiment  
the Sum of Ten Dollars Equal to £3:15-  
Being my pay in full for the month of  
February 1779.

Witness my hand

Wm Brown Gm St.

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

Apr 27, 1779.

Number of record:

32

L H Patterson

(545i)

Copyist.



73

5

Pa.

Elmer Brown

Ginsg, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan Feb, 1780.

Roll dated

March 3, 1780.

Appointed

Oct 27, 1777.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deat Feb  
1780  
all in one piece

Flower

B

5

Pa.

William Brown

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Nov 24, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70787

; Letter

L

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

88 Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

William Brown Test

Remarks:

R. Butler

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

150

(547)

RW Pearson

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Wm

Brown

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Nov 24, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70534

; Letter

D

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

62 Dolls.

08

90ths.

Signer

Wm

X Brown

Test

R Butler

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

139

(547)

R. Pearson

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Brown

2. Mr. Sgt.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

To. 85. 2. Mr. Sgt. Brown \$3-15-  
Received of Capt. St.  
Job-Vernon Fuller 5th Penna  
Regt. the sum of Ten dollars  
Equal to \$3-15-0. being my  
Pay in full for the month of  
March 1779. Witness my hand

(not signed)

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

for dated, 17

Number of record:

29

(545i)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.

2 B

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Appears with the rank of 2<sup>d</sup> Lt on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered to them by Lt  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 18, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

for dated, 17

Overalls, +<sup>+</sup>

Shoes, /

Remarks:

Number of record:

15

(546m)

A. G. Chandler

Copyist.

*Mr. Brown*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading :

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Oldham's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr To  
Cloathing Delivered by L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to Said Regt. August 18, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Not dated*, 17

Overalls, */*

Shoes, */*

Shirts, \_\_\_\_\_

Hatts, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

**17**

(545m)

*John Vernon*

Copyist.

Pa.

Mr. Brown

## List

“Capt<sup>d</sup> Benj<sup>d</sup> Bartholomew’s Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr To Cloathing Delivered to them by Lt  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 12, 1778.”

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Nov. 10th, 17

Overalls, 1 -----

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

15

(545m)

*L. L. Theodor*  
Copyist.

Copyist.



P

5

Pa.

Wm Brown

Appears with the rank of *1st Lt* on a

**List**

under the following heading :

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> Benj<sup>a</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> to Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem. to Said Regi<sup>t</sup> July  
*30*, 1778.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated

*Not dated*, 17

Blankets,

Shoes,

Overalls, */*

Remarks:

Number of record:

**21**

(543)

*J. Huston*

Copyist.

175  
*Breen, Philip*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Breen, Philip*

176  
Brueley, John

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Brueley, John

177  
*Bruffey, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bruffey, John*

178  
Bruffy, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

D

5

Pa.

John Bruffey

Corp

Late Capt. Church's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Francis Johnston, Esq.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1777

Roll dated

Jan 14, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Comd

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(Ragan)

178  
Bruffy, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also



D

5

Pa.

John Bruffey

Corp

Late Capt. Church's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Francis Johnston, Esq.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777

Roll dated Jan 14, 1778

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Comd

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(Ragan

B

5

Pa.

John Druffey

Corp.

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sep

, 1777

Roll dated

Oct 10

, 1777

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

R. A. G. A. R.

643)

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bruffey*  
*Corp*

Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 11*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragar*

(542)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

John Bruffey  
Corp.

{ Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated Dec 1, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

(543)

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Bruffey*

*Corp*, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*

, 1777.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

543)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

*John Druffey*  
*Corp*

Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Roll dated *Sept. 6*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas  
Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*(K a gun*

(43)

Copied.

(D)

5

Pa.

John Bruffy

Corp, { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *10 May*, 17*77*

Roll dated

, 17

Appointed

*Jan 1*

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

(43)

Copyist.



*John Druffy*  
*Corp* { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1777

*July 9*, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *during War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ryan*

*John Bruffey*  
Appears with the rank of *Drum* on a

Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P.  
Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which Our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full  
for the Month of August, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Nov. 7*, 1778.  
£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing  
*John Bruffey*  
£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

*John Seely*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov & Dec, 1778*

Roll dated

*Jan 21, 1779*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *March 20*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*John Seely*

B

5

Pa.

John Bruffy.

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lient<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full for the month of July, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

October 2, 1778.

£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

John Bruffy.

£ 2, S. 10, d. —

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

11

(545i)

J. J. Dinsley

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Druffy*

*Pol*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fredericksburg*  
*Nov 16*, 1778

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

*Seeley &*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

*John Bruffy*

*Co. X* Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp*  
*Oct 4*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

*P*

5

Pa.

*John Pruffy*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Comissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have  
Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the  
5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or  
Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in full for  
the Month of June 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Oct 2*, 177*8*.

£ *2* \_\_\_\_\_, S. *10* \_\_\_\_\_, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Officers and Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

*John Pruffy*

£ *2* \_\_\_\_\_, S. *10* \_\_\_\_\_, d. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

**20**

(545i)

*H. Austin*

Copyist.



Q

5

Pa.

*John Bruffy*  
*Cot*, {

Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp High Plains*  
*Sept 3*, 1778.

Appointed....., 17 ..

Commissioned....., 17 ..

Enlisted....., 17 ..

Term of enlistment *2 1/2* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks : ..

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

(543)

Copyist.

## Return

(Revolutionary War.)

Sept 9, 1778.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

38

( 548*d* )

Copyist.

*John Bruffy*

Appears with the rank of *P.M.* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of May, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Aug 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers and mens Signing

*John Bruffy*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**17**

(545i)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

John Bruffy

Priv

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778.

Roll dated

July 6

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

(643)

Copyist.

D

5

Pa.

John Bruffy

(Pot) { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Camp White Plains

Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Pagan

D

5

Pa.

John Bruffy

Ref, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
June 9, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Furlow

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

Ragan

Copyist.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America by Cap<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church of Co<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnstons Regiment from the State of Pennsylvania

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

June 17, 1778.

Where Inlisted,

Date of Inlistment,

For what Term,

Time when Join'd,

Whole Time of Subsistance, Weeks, Days.

Amount of Subsistance, } Dollars 90 Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars & week, }

Bounty Paid at 20 Doll<sup>s</sup> each,

Whole Amount of Sub- } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> parts.  
sistance and Bounty. }

Head Money, Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> parts.

Casualties,

Remarks:

Number of record:

41

(548d) (

Copyist.



(D)

5

Pa.

John Bruffy

Plt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Mar, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
Apr 15, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *un*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Still Present*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Bruffy*  
*Plt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *May 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Dick Present*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

*John Bruffly*

*Capt.* { Captain Samuel Smith's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Nov 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *13 dollars*

Time of service *12110*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay - 152*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Payroll*

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Druffey*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb*, 1778.  
*Valley Forge*  
*Mar 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

3 5 Pa.

*Isaac Seely*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1776.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On commd with  
Gov & Deaty*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Isaac Seely*  
*Co.*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*-80*

Roll dated

*Oct 4*, 17*-80*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *yr* .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: *In command at*  
*New Windsor*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Co. B*

*Co. B* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*76*.

Roll dated *Oct 31*, 17*76*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *In com<sup>d</sup> New  
Hindes*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*



*John, B. Miller*

*Ct.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Mr. Seely*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*76*.

Roll dated

*May 21*, 17*76*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Second time  
muster*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*John Seely*

*Co. A*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17--.

Roll dated

*June 22*, 17--.

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment *11* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*John. E. Baker*

*Co. 1* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

5 | 5 | Pa.  
Isaac Seely  
Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under  
the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Sol-  
ders belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup>  
Francis Johnston Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup>  
of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our pay  
in full for the month of Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1779, and other  
Casualties when Omitted."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *May 7* \_\_\_\_\_, 1779.  
£ *2* , s. *10* , d.

Signer's Name, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *John Broffey* \_\_\_\_\_  
£ *2* , s. *10* , d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**29**

(545i)

*J. L. Chamblin*  
Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Broffey*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll. Witness our hand.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *John Broffey*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. -

Remarks :

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*L. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept. 1779.*  
*Sept. 1779.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*In com. 1779.*  
*with*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*



3

5

Pa.

*No. 1*  
*Co.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Apr*, 17  
*May 5*, 17

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *12* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Enrolled 12 months*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*  
 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan*, 1776?

*Feb 24*, 1776?

Appointed ..... , 17 .. .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .. .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .. .

Term of enlistment *1 yr* .. .

Time since last muster or enlistment .. .

Alterations since last muster .. .

Casualties .. .

Remarks: .. .

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*John. Seely*

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Feb*, 17*75*  
*March*, 17*75*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment *wa* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*In duty*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Mr. Seely*

*Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan & Feb*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Feb 3*, 1781?

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17 *81*

Roll dated

*April*, 17 *81*

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*  
 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company in the  
 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Apr*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *60 Dollars*

Time of service *1 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *pr. month, 2 Dollars*

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *60 Dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

*James Seely*

*Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*82*.

Roll dated

*June*, 17*82*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*In service*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*



3

5

Pa.

*John, Emuley*

*Co. H*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June, July & Aug*, 1780.

Roll dated

*Sept 1*, 1780.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

*Deserted June 1  
to 4th of June*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Emuley*

B

5

Pa.

John B. Buffe

Line, 5 Regiment Pa.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged 254 5 5

Sum admitted

Remarks: Paid July 18

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 1

(575)

H. C. H.

Copyst.

3 | 5 | Pa.

John Broffey

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

“Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith’s Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> Dr—To  
Cloathing Delivered to them by L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup>, August /8, 1778.”

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, 1

Shoes, 1

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**17**

(545m)

J. Chandler

Copyist.

*John Druffy*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

“Cap<sup>tn</sup> Samuel Smith’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Not dated*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, *1* \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**19**

(545m)

*J. L. Huston*

Copyist.

WO-R/JWW

April 14, 1943.

Respectfully returned to

Mr. H. E. Bruffey,  
Ripley,  
West Virginia.

The records of this office show that one John Bruffy (surname also borne as Bruffey and Broffy, but not found as Brophy) served in the Revolutionary War as a corporal and private in Captain Thomas Church's, Captain Samuel Smith's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, commanded by Colonel Francis Johnston. He is shown to have enlisted December 13, 17\_\_, at Ticonderoga to serve during the war. His name first appears on a muster roll covering the period to May 1, 1777, which shows him appointed January 1, 17\_\_. A company muster roll for May, 1780, dated June 1, 1780 shows him on guard. The last muster roll on which his name is found covers the period June, July and August, 1780, is dated September 1, 1780 and bears the remark: "Deserted July 1, 1780 of guard." His name appears also on a record under the heading: "State of Pennsylvania against United States for Depreciation of Pay of the Army", which shows sum charged L.54-S.5-D.5 and bears the remark: "Deserted 1 July '80." No further record of him has been found. Nor has anything been found of record relative to his personal or family history.

The collection of Revolutionary War records on file in this office is incomplete and it is possible that additional information may be obtained from the State Librarian, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

J. A. Ulio,  
Major General,  
The Adjutant General.  
By

1798  
Brush, Christ?

# 5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 39774964	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Christie Beach

5 Pennsylvania Regt.

Rev war

Private

~~Alfred Beach~~

~~Master Sgt. Continental~~



No. of  
Names.

RECORDS.

Character.

Check.

Appears as

*Capt Evans's Co*  
*Phila. Vals.*

on

*78*

Muster-in Roll

*✓*

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

WHICH SHOWS

Enrollment to be CORRECT

Men ENROLLED same date

Men ENROLLED ~~& MUSTERED-IN~~ same date

*✓*

AND

NOT CHANGED on First Current Roll *or M.O.R.*

*✓*

CHANGED on First Current Roll

DOES NOT SHOW Enrollment

First Current Roll. NO MUSTER-IN on File

B

5

Pa.

Christ: Brush or Bursh

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**List**

of Balances due Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Robinson's Com-  
pany late of 4<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup> Regiment.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

List dated

*Not dated*, 17

Amount

*14* Drs., *21* 90<sup>ths</sup>

Remarks:

Number of record :

*2*

(543i)

*A S Langias*

Copyist.

179  
*Bryan, James*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brian, James*

180  
Bryan, Joseph  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

See also

73

5

Pa.

*Isaac Bryan*

*Prv*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1779.

Roll dated

*Oct 31*, 1779

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Enlisted  
6<sup>th</sup> October 79*

*Howe*

(43)

Copied.

43

5

Pa.

For *Benjamin*  
*Bartholomew's*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, (5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*June 4*, 17*80*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Accepted*  
*March 25 1780*

43)

*Henry*  
Company.

73

5

Pa.

*Joseph Bryan*

*Det.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*80*.

Roll dated *March 3*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See Du Sable*

*Thomas*



73

5

Pa.

Joe Bryan

for { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1774.

Roll dated

Jan 7, 1775.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Muster  
found it  
O.

181  
*Bryant, James*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bryant, James*

182

*Bryon, Joseph*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Prisk - Prisk*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bryan, Joseph*

182-a

*Bucher, Martin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private + Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boucher, Martin*

183  
Buck, John  
5 Pennsylvania Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3739558	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

A handwritten signature consisting of a single, stylized capital letter 'B' in dark ink. The letter is formed with a single stroke, starting from the bottom left, curving up and around to the right, and then curving back down to the left. The ink is dark and the background is light.

5

Pa.

John Buck,  
Pres.,

Appears on a

## List

from the pay Rolls of the Fifth Regiment to the  
1<sup>st</sup> January 1780

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17

REMARK : The Soldiers of this Reg<sup>t</sup> were transferred to the other Regiments in February 1780.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

7

(645m)

J. S. Dinsley

*Copyist.*

184  
Buck, Leonard

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13 373	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



3

5

Pa.

*James Moore*

*R-1*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, Col.  
Wayne's Batt'n of Forces, raised in  
the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 8 to 24th*, 177*6*.

Roll dated *in Camp at Fort Mifflin*  
*August 1st to 24th*, 177*6*.

Appointed ..... 17

Commencement of muster *June 8*, 17

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

*James Moore*

2 | 5 | Pa.

Sgt. Buck  
Ct., { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Roll dated May 5, 1777.

Mustered or appointed June 1, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*  
 { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *5 June*, 17--.

Roll dated *July 1*, 17--.

Mustered or appointed *May*, 17--.

Casualties

Remarks: *During war*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Isaac Seely*

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*March*, 17*77*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Simon Buck*

*B. C.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated *Sept 8*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *In guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

3

5

Pa.

*Lionel Buck*

*Ct.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Sept*, 17--?

Roll dated *Oct*, 17--?

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *2nd in Sept. & in  
1800*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Truster*

13

5

Pa.

*Samuel Buck*

*Co.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Samuel*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Samuel*



*Seely's*

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *Sept*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *Sept 1777*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Dismissed*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely's*

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Leonard / Zieck*

*Pt.*, { Late Capt. Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Absent / wounded*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*James Moore*  
 { Late Capt. James Moore's Company  
 of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17-8.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Jan*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *3*.

Time of service *1780*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 22.00*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely's Co*

*Isaac Seely's Co*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*81*.

Roll dated *March 13*, 17*81*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *Not* \_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Isaac Seely's Co*  
*4th Regt*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Leol. Buck

P. 1, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Term of enlistment *none*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *See Seely's Co*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Leol. Buck*

B

5

Pa.

Ser<sup>x</sup> rd Buck

Capt. Seelys Company.

Appears on an

**Account**

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated *Not dated*

, 17

For What Months:

March,	5	Doll <sup>s</sup>	5	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
May,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
June,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
July,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
August,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
October,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
November,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
January,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
February,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Sum due	6	Doll <sup>s</sup>	60	90 <sup>th</sup>

Whole Amount } Doll<sup>s</sup> 90<sup>th</sup>  
of What Due, }

Remarks:

*x Torn out*

Number of record :

1

(545r)

*J. T. M. S. C.*

Copyist.

185

*Buckborough John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Buckborough John*



+ 186  
Buckborough, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Buckrough  
Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £90 - 816 - 22

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 1 Feb 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Heard

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Buckborough  
Pr { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Jan 1 till May 1, 1777,

Roll dated Bound Brook  
May 1, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in hospital.

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boudé's Company.

W. Smith and

(B)

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

*Priv.*, { Capt. James Taylor's Company of  
Foot belonging to the 5th Pennsyl-  
vania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777,

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick in Camp.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Wm. Smith*

B

5

Pa.

John Buckborough

Pr

{ Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

M. Smith and

B

5

Pa.

John Buckborough  
Prv, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1777

Roll dated

Sept 6, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Wm. Michael

B

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

*Pw*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777,

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. Smith*



5

Pa.

*James Duckborough*  
*Br 1* { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
 sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Nov 4*, 17*77*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

73

5

Pa.

*John Bucknough*  
*Sgt.*, { Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th Penn-  
sylvania Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*,

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 17*77*.

Appointed *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Commissioned *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Enlisted *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

*D*

5

Pa.

*Geo. Bucknough*  
*Cor.* { Late Capt. James Taylor's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan 14*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*during the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*in guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Harvest*

B

5

Pa.

*Jno Buckborough*

*P*  
*rw*

{ Late Capt. Taylor's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*Jan 1*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll*

Time of service

*1<sup>m</sup>*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2<sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*M. S. M. B. A. C.*

13

5

Pa.

Ino Buckborough

*Dr* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*7 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See previous*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*James Boude*  
*Co.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*S*

5

Pa.

*Geo Buckenough*  
*Buck*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *May 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *2 yr*,

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.



*D*

5

Pa.

*Geo Birchborough*  
*Serv.*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*June 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*10*,

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Thomas Boude*

B

5

Pa.

*Geo. Bucknough*

*Dr.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*,

Roll dated *July 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *during the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Heuser*

B

5

Pa.

*John B. Buckenough*  
for, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1778,  
*Aug 3*, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*At Princeton*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Horatio*

*John Buckenough*

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Captain Tho<sup>s</sup> Boude's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup>, the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the month of May, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Aug. 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

*John Buckenough*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**16**

(645i)

*H. C. Hamilton*

Copyist.

*J*

5

Pa.

*Ing Buckborough*

*For*, { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

(*Sept 3*, 17*78*.)

Appointed . . . , 17 .

Commissioned . . . , 17 .

Enlisted . . . , 17 .

Term of enlistment *10*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Seen at  
muster*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Christy*

*E*

5

Pa.

*Mr Buckbarough*  
*Co*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Capt. Thomas Boude's Company in the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pennsylvania Regt Commanded Col<sup>l</sup> Fran<sup>s</sup>  
Johnston in the Service of the United States of  
America.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Sept 5*, 17*78*

N. B. the whole inlisted during the War.

Remarks :

*Sick at*  
*Conneton*

Number of record:

**35**

(548d)

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

93

5

Pa.

*Geo. B. Cunningham*

*ser.* { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*Dec 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment *11*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Admitted to service  
22 " "*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

*Francis Johnston*



*P*

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Captain Thomas Bode's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading :

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Oct 3*, 1778.

£ *2*, S. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*John x Buckborough*

£ *2*, S. *10*, d. *7*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

**22**

(645i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Jos. Buckhoring

for { Captain Thomas Boude's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778,

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

He is a member  
here 22  
years

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Taylor's and Capt. Thomas Boude's Company.

Boude

D

5

Pa.

John Duckborough

PA, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov - Dec, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Middlebrook  
Jan 21, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick Prisoner  
Aug 11/78 -  
Bonds Co

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

Ragan

Copyist.

3

5

Pa.

John Duckborough

Pvt. (Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan.

, 17 79.

Roll dated

Camp

Feb 24

, 17 79.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Sic of Puncitor*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Rugan*

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Burkborough*

*Plt.* Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*  
Roll dated *camp, middle Brook*  
*Mar 11*, 1779

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Duckborough*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Mar*, 1779.  
*Camp Middle Brook*  
*Apr 14*, 1779

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Division*  
*Guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(543)

*Raya*

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*Jacob Buckborough*

*Pos*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *May 5*, 17*79*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment. \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *B. Fourn*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

(648)

Copyist.



*B*

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel Smith's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith's Company of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *20*, s. , d.

Signer's Name, *John Buckborough*

£ *20*, s. , d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*L. H. Patterson*

Copyist

(D)

5

Pa.

Ino. Duckborough  
Pet, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Roll dated June 20, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment w

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(542)

Ragan

Copyist.

(8)

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*  
*Pl*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17 *79*.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Nov*

*June 30*, 17 *79*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *2* \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Tagan*

(543)

Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

*PX*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1779.  
*Camp, West Point*  
*Aug 6*, 1779.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *W* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pastor*

*B*

5

Pa.

*John Duckborough*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp M Point*  
*Aug 31*, 1779

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment. *10*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *On Duty*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

*John Duckborough*

*CoX* { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1779.

Roll dated *Camp Mt Point*  
*Oct 4*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *ew*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ragan*

(D)

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*79*.

Roll dated *Oct 31*, 17*79*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*

(548)

Copyist.



*D*

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*

*Cpt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec*, 1779

Roll dated

*Jan 27*, 1780

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

*On Com'd  
at the lines*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(548)

*Pagan*

Copyin.

(S)

5

Pa.

John Buckborough<sup>+</sup>

Pvt, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan & Feb, 1780  
Camp near Morris Town  
Mar 3, 1780

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(542)

Ragan

Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Buckborough*  
*Plt*, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 17 *80*

Roll dated *Camp Morristown*  
*April 4, 17 80*

Appointed ....., 17 .

Commissioned ....., 17 .

Enlisted ....., 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Ruger*

(542)

Copyist.

(A)

*Titon, Buckborough*

*See X*, { Captain Samuel Smith's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*86*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Sept 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *60 dollars*

Time of service *1 year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *for 100 dollars*

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *160 dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*A. J. ...*

(S)

5

Pa.

John Duckborough  
Pot, { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. F. Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780.

Roll dated Camp  
June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: On Duty

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

(542)

Page

Copyist.

(D)

5

Pa.

John Buckborough

Cot., { Capt. Samuel Smith's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July Aug, 17 80.

Roll dated

Sept 1, 17 80.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

Ragan

B

5

Pa.

John Buckborough

, Fifth Regiment, 1780

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

June 25, 1785

N° of Certificate

70109

; Letter

J

N° of voucher

Sum

26

Dolls.

60

90ths.

Signer

John Buckborough

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. — GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

121

Riverson

(547)

Copyist.



187  
*Buckborough, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Buckborough, John*

188  
Buckborough, John

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Buckborough, John

1852  
Bucknough John

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bucknough John

189  
Budger, Samuel

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | French

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Budger, Samuel

190  
V. Bugden, Samuel

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36 3739 8 2 2 2
12	37 2 7 5 1
13	38 1 2 2
14	39 2 3 1
15	40 3 0 2
16	41
17	42
18	43 2 7 5 1
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also

R

5

Pa.

or Bugder

Samuel Rugder

Private, 5 Regiment Pa.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged 287. 83. 51

Sum admitted

Remarks: July 20. 77.

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 99

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

*Samuel Dugan*

*Co.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*to May, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May 1, 1777.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Samuel Dugan*



*P*

5

Pa.

*Sam'l Bugden*

*Cor*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Harston*

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Dugden*

*Ben.*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Alcorn*

*B*

5

Pa.

*Sam'l Bugden*

*But*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*77*

Roll dated

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Kick "Contracted"*

*Heuser*

(43)

Copy

*Samuel Bygden*

*for*; { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 17*77*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks;

*Sick in  
New York*

5

Pa.

*Samuel*

*Sir,* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1771.

Roll dated *Nov*, 1771.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Discharged*

*S*

5

Pa.

*Sam'l Bugden*

*for*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 ..

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *March 1778*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heuser*

5

Pa.

*Sam'l B. ...*

*But*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777

Roll dated *Jan 14*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*1777*



5

Pa.

*Samuel Tugden*

*Ex*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*76*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2-10-0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Wm. Tugden*

163

5

Pa.

*Samuel B. ...*

*Co.*; { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 1778.

Roll dated *Yaller Breeze*  
*Mich 3*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*AB* **5** | **Pa.**  
*Samuel Benjamin*

*Det*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *April 22*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 ..

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Not Enlisted*

B

5

Pa.

Sam'l Benger

(Sgt) { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 2, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

1 yr

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Flourens

B

5

Pa.

*David Sugden*  
*Rev.* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*June 1*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See Service*

*David Sugden*

13

5

Pa.

Sam'l Bugden

Sgt, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

B

5

Pa.

Sam'l Ruger

Cor.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778.

Roll dated

Aug 5, 1778.

Appointed, 17 ..

Commissioned, 17 ..

Enlisted, 17 ..

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Francis Johnston



73

5

Pa.

Saml B. ...

For,

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 3, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

for

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

HC ...

Cammal Bridgen

Appears with the rank of Colonel on a

## Return

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomews Company of the  
Fifth Penns<sup>n</sup> Regiment Commanded by Colonel  
Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sept 9, 1778.

N. B. the Whole Enlisted During War.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

37

(548d)

Edward

*Copyist.*

B

5

Pa.

Samuel B. Borden

Det. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Oct, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment 1 yr

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

W. C. Borden

P

5

Pa.

Saml Rugden

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct. 2, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Officers & Mens Signing \_\_\_\_\_

Samuel R. Rugden

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

19

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Saml Bugden

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay  
in full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Oct 2, 1778.  
£ 2, S. 10, d.

Signing

Samuel B Bugden  
£ 2, S. 10, d.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

23

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

Sam'l B. Ryden

Dr.

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1778.

Roll dated

Nov 16, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

71

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

J. Curran

143)

Copyist.

*Amos Bugden*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> The Several Sums to Which Our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay in Full for the Month of August 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Aug. 7*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Amos Bugden*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

**27**

(545)

*A. Chandler*  
Copyist.



13

5

Pa.

*Sam'l B. G. Linn*

*But*

{ Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 1779.

Appointed, . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Forster*

+3)

( B

5

Pa.

Sam'l Rugden

Dr; [Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

January, 1779.  
Mill Stone  
Oct 24, 1779.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Herstern

B

5

Pa.

Sam'l Brydun

Dr. { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1777.  
Millstone  
March 17, 1779.

Appointed . . . , 17 . . .

Commissioned . . . , 17 . . .

Enlisted . . . , 17 . . .

Term of enlistment 12

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Roll 1777  
(3)

16  
5 Pa.  
Daniel Bingham  
Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of Mich, 1779.  
Roll dated Milestone  
Sept, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.  
Commissioned, 1779.  
Enlisted, 1779.  
Term of enlistment 11  
Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: All served at  
Milestone

James M. Smith  
43)  
Capt.

P

5

Pa.

*Saml Borden*

*Priv*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*May 5*, 17*79*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *3*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On court  
martial*

*Heverson*  
Copyist

*B*

5

Pa.

*Samuel Bugden*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benjamin Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our Names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1779, as P<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*May 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Sam<sup>l</sup> Bugden*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks :

Number of record:

**33**

(545i)

*W. B. Patterson*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Samuel B. Bingham

for, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779.

Roll dated

June 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Commissioned, 1779.

Enlisted, 1779.

Term of enlistment (W)

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Seen Summer  
May 1779

Samuel B. Bingham



73

5

Pa.

*Sam'l Bugden*

*Priv.*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*June 20*, 17*79*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *Dr.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Wounded from  
Hospital*

15

5

Pa.

Sam'l Bryden

Det.

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on..

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1774.  
West Point  
Aug 6, 1774

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

McClellan 17. 17

93

5

Pa.

*Sam'l B. Aug. 1777*

*Art.*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug 4, 1777*

Roll dated

*Aug 31, 1777*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *2 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

*David Bearden*

*Dr.* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept*, 17*79*.  
*Sept*, 17*79*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

73

5

Pa.

Sam'l Bugden

for, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1779.

Roll dated Oct 31, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Thomas

73

5

Pa.

Sam'l Bugdon

(Pvt), { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1774.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1775.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

W. Crossin

3

5

Pa.

*David Bugdon*

*for*

{ Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan Feb*, 17*80*.

Roll dated

*March 3*, 17*80*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*OCover*



73

5

Pa.

*Sam'l Bugden*

*For*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*81*.

Roll dated

*Feb 11*, 17*81*.)

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See entry*

*Dec 11*

543)

*Capt. Bugden*

73

5

Pa.

*Samuel Snyder*  
*Prv*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *April*, 17*80*.

Commencement of time *1780*, 17

Commencement of pay *1781*, 17

To what time paid *1783*, 17

Pay per month *6 23* dollars

Time of service *1 1 1 1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *for 10* dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *16 23* dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*W. C. Snyder*

B

5

Pa.

Sam'l Bugden

Private, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1780.

Roll dated

June 1, 1780.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Worship

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

Sam'l B. Borden

Ser, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July Aug, 17 50

Roll dated

Sept 1, 17 50

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Howe

B

5

Pa.

*Samuel Bugden*

....., Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

**Book \***

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Date of Issue

*Aug 14, 1784*

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

*7007*; Letter *J*

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

*33*

Dolls.

*30*

90ths.

Signer

*Samuel X Bugden*

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. **171**; page

*118*

(547)

*W. Pearson*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Saml. Bengler

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Reg<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered to them by L<sup>t</sup>  
Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> August 22, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Not dated, 17

Overalls, /

Shoes, /

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record:

15

(545m)

L. C. Charles

Copyist.

Pa.

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

## List

under the following heading :

“Cap<sup>tn</sup> Benj<sup>a</sup> Bartholomew’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Penns<sup>a</sup> Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> to Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem. to Said Regi<sup>t</sup> July  
30, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated, 17

## Blankets,

## Shoes,

Overalls,

Remarks :

Number of record:

21

(543i)

H. Austin

*Copyist.*



191  
Bugdon, Samuel

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bugdon, Samuel

172  
*Boughter, Martin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - 1 Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boughter, Martin*

193

*Buckborough, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Buckborough, John*

194  
Bullbaugh, Matthias

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private - Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bullbaugh, Matthias

125  
Bullbough, Mathias

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Prick | Prick

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Bullbough, Mathias

✓ 196  
Burford, Jarvas

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

See also

29

5

Pa.

James E. Ford

Col. { Captain Thomas Church's Co., 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *Nov 24*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Dead Jan'y*  
*5th*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Thomas Church's and Capt. Samuel Smith's Company.

*Pagan*



197  
Burk, Patrick

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3533 300	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark:

See also

67  
5

Pa.

*Patrick Ford**For* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *in May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*May*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted *Dec 25* , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Present**Stevenson*

198  
*Burn, Laughlin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burns, Laughlin*

175-  
Burne Laughlin

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Burns Laughlin

✓ 198 b.  
*Curnett, George*

## 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

*Number of personal papers herein* .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

B

5

Pa.

George Burnett

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 6, 1784.

N° of Certificate

70318

Letter

F

N° of voucher

Sum

102

Dolls.

074

90ths.

Signer

George Burnett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

/ 31

(547)

RW Pearson

Copist.

B

5

Pa.

George Burnett

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 6, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70780

Letter

B

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

108

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

George Burnett

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

150

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist



199  
Burns, Daniel

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R. R. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L88 \$13 44

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted 3 feb 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

3 | 5 |

Pa.

*James Moore*

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Roll dated *May 5*, 1777.

Mustered or appointed *Feb 3*, 1777.

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

(543)

*Isaac Seely*

Copyst.

*James Moore*  
 { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *5 Aug*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *Sept 1*, 17*77*.

Mustered or appointed *July 1*, 17*77*.

Casualties

Remarks: *During war*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Captain Isaac Seely's Company.

5

Pa.

*James Moore's Company*

{ Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1777

Roll dated

*May*, 1777

Appointed ..... , 1777

Commissioned ..... , 1777

Enlisted ..... , 1777

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *See page 2*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

13

5

Pa.

*Daniel Burn*

*P.*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17--

Roll dated

*Sept*, 17--

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Sick absent*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Feaster*

13

5

Pa.

*Dr. Ewing*

*Co.* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment. *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick in 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Ex 211*



3  
5

Pa.

*Daniel, James*

*Co. 5* { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*See General*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*2nd Co. 5th Reg't*

*Co. 1*, { Capt. James Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*See*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

13

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Plt, { Late Capt. Moore's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated Jan 4, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Teste

*James Moore*

{ Late Capt. James Moore's Company  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*78*

Commencement of time *Jan*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan*, 17

To what time paid *Jan*, 17

Pay per month *5<sup>00</sup>*

Time of service *7 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *4<sup>00</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely's Company*

*(21)* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 17*88*.

Roll dated

*Seely's Co*

*Feb 13*

, 17*88*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*1000*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See*

*roll*

*for*

*1788*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*David, David*

*David*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Jan 20*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *In command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*



*Daniel, E. M.**C. I.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1778.

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *65*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*In command with  
Capt. Seely, commanding*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

Quinn, Susan

-----, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 1778.

Roll dated *Cambridge*  
*Aug 9*, 178

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment 24th

Time since last muster or enlistment

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

2  
2000

B 5 | Pa.

Lebanon, Pa. 1772

C. I., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of Aug, 1778.

Roll dated Mar 3, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 2 yr

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: With the Surgeon  
Genl

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

John

151

5

Pa.

*Daniel Burne*

Appears with the rank of *Pat-* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledg to  
have Received of Lt Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to  
the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our  
Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being our Pay  
in full for the Month of May, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*Aug. 12*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Daniel Burne*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

15

(545i)

*J. L. L. L. L.*

Copyist.

*David Anderson*

*Co.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17-*8*.

Roll dated

*Sept 3*, 17-*8*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_ *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Edw. A. Seely*

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Appears with the rank of ..... on a

**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely<sup>s</sup> Company and the present  
State of the same.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated .....

Sept. 9, 1778.

War, /

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

J. Chandler

Copyist.

(555)

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely<sup>s</sup> Company and the present  
State of the same.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Sept. 7, 1778.

War, / \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

(555)

J. Chandler

Copyist.



Daniel Burns

Ct., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of Sept, 1788.  
Roll dated Jan, 1788.

Appointed, 17.  
Commissioned, 17.  
Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.  
Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

P

5

Pa.

Sam Burns

Appears with the rank of ..... on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Issac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledg to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> Pens<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, Being Our Pay in full for the Month of June, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated .....

Oct 3, 1778.

£ 9 s. 10 d.

Officers and Mens Signing .....

Samel i, Burns

£ 9 s. 10 d.

Remarks : .....

Number of record :

21

(515i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Appears with the rank of ..... on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>,  
under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers  
& Privates of Said Comp<sup>y</sup> Do Acknowledge to  
have Received of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup>  
to the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which  
our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our  
Pay in Full for the Month of July, 1778, &c."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated .....

Oct 3, 1778.

£ 2, s. 10, d. -

Officers & Mens Signing .....

Daniel Burns

£ 2, s. 10, d. -

Remarks: .....

Number of record:

24

(545i)

J. Austin

Copyist.

*James, Burns*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 1778.

Roll dated

*February 1778*

*1778*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*10th*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Master*

*Isaac Seely's Company*

*Isaac Seely's Company*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 8 Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Isaac Seely's Company -  
more*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Jan*, 17*70*?  
*Billstone*  
*Feb 24*, 17*70*?

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *10*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

13

5

Pa.

*Dorman, Isaac*

*Capt.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17*80*

Roll dated

*Francis Johnston*  
*March*, 17*80*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment *none*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *In command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*



Daniel, Emma

{ Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Served in the West

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

David, Burns

Ct, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Apr, 1779.  
Roll dated June 17th  
May 8, 1779.

Appointed, 1779.

Commissioned, 1779.

Enlisted, 1779.

Term of enlistment 12

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Teahier

13

5

Pa.

*Daniel Burns*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

### Receipt Roll

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>, under the following heading:

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup> Francis Johnston Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our pay in full for the month of Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1779, and other Casualties when Omitted."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Dec. 7*, 1777.

£ 2, s. 10<sup>l</sup>, d.

Signer's Name,

*Daniel & Burns*

£ 2, s. 10, d.

Remarks:

Number of record:

29

(545i)

*J. C. C. C.*  
Copyist.

*B*

5

Pa.

*Daniel Burns*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Receipt Roll**

of Capt<sup>n</sup> Isaac Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> under the following heading :

"We the non Commissioned Officers and Privates Belonging to Capt<sup>n</sup> Seely's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Rec<sup>d</sup> from Lieu<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Pay Master of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to Which our names or Marks are Set Opposit, Being our pay in full for the Month of February 1779 as p<sup>r</sup> Pay Roll. Witness our hand.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*May 7*, 1779.

£ *2*, s. *10*, d.

Signer's Name, *Daniel X Burns*

£ *2*, s. *10*, d. —

Remarks :

Number of record:

33

(545i)

*C. H. Patterson*

Copyist.

*Isaac Seely's*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*79*.

Roll dated

*June 20*, 17*79*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely's Company*  
 { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
 manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *June 30*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*.

Term of enlistment *10*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Daniel. Evans*

*Co.*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *May*, 17*73*.

Roll dated *Aug 2*, 17*73*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Filed*



*David, Seely*

*Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*-80*.

Roll dated

*Aug 2*, 17*-80*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

3

5

Pa.

*James Seely*

( Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*75*.

Roll dated

*Sept*, 17*75*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *W* .

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Seely*

*Sam. Burns*

*Co.* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *76*.

Roll dated *Dec 21*, 17 *76*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

3                      **5**                      |                      **Pa.**

Sam Burns

Pl, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Seely

*Line 1, 2nd*

*Co. E*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan & Feb*, 17*81*.

Roll dated

*March 8*, 17*81*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

*In command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

*Levi Burns*

*Pl* { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 1780.

Roll dated

*April 4*, 1780.

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment . . . . .

Time since last muster or enlistment . . . . .

Alterations since last muster . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Levi Burns*

3 | 5 | Pa.

David Burns

Ct., { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company in the  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1780.

Commencement of time Apr, 17.

Commencement of pay Apr, 17.

To what time paid Apr, 17.

Pay per month 4<sup>00</sup> Dollars

Time of service M

Whole time of service

Subsistence pr month 10 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 4<sup>00</sup> Dollars

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

Leaster



2

5

Pa.

*David E. Moore*

*2nd*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 17*82*.

Roll dated

*June 1*

, 17*82*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*David E. Moore*

*Isaac Seely*

*Isaac Seely*, { Capt. Isaac Seely's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June & July*, 1781.

Roll dated

*Sept 1*, 1781.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. James Moore's and Capt. Isaac Seely's Company.

*Isaac Seely*

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

17

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70138

; Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

33

Dolls.

30

90ths.

Signer

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A. D. 1818. - GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

22

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist.

Samuel Burns

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

## List

under the following heading :

“Cap<sup>tn</sup> Isaac Seely’s Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> P. Regi<sup>t</sup>  
D<sup>r</sup>—To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon  
Pay Master Pro Tem. — July 3, 1778.

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated Not dated, 17

Blankets, \_\_\_\_\_

Shoes, \_\_\_\_\_

Overalls, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of record :

18

(545m)

J. H. Bush

*Copyist.*

✓ 1992  
Burns, Daniel

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 39174780	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK :

✓ See also

*William H. ...*

Apparatus for ...

# LIST

of ...

Revolutionary War.

...

*...*

...

Number of record :

2

(5431)

*A. S. Douglas*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Daniel Burns

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on a

**List**

of Balances due Capt<sup>n</sup> Thomas Robinson's Com-  
pany late of 4<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup> Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

List dated

*Not dated*, 17

Amount

*6* Drs., *44* 90<sup>ths</sup>

Remarks:

Number of record :

*2*

(543i)

*A. S. Douglas*

Copyist.



200  
Burns, John

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. P. 436.786

See also

B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum, { Capt. Caleb North's Company, in  
Colonel Wayne's Regiment, raised  
in the State of Pennsylvania.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 5 to Nov 26, 1776.

Roll dated Camp at Tianderoza.  
Nov 26, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Jan. 30, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

Pa.

John Burns

5 Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

### Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$100 15 1

Sum admitted

Remarks: Infield 1 No 77

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 14

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*John Burns.*  
*Drum & Fife,*

(Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *to May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*May 15*, 1777.

Appointed *Jan. 1*, 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: .

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

B

5

Pa.

*Enl. Burns*

*Drum  
& fife*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May & June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 9*, 1777.

Appointed *May 1*, 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcal*

B

5

Pa.

*Mr. Burns.*  
*Drum & pipe,*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*, 1777.

Commencement *July 1*, 17

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalfe*

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drummer,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Roll dated

Sept. 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Wetzel

(543)

Copyist.



B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum; ( Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept. , 1777 .

Roll dated Oct 10 , 1777 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

(43)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

*John Burns.*

*Drum;* ( Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov. 4*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17.

Term of enlistment *During War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Blaney*

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Sum, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated Dec. 1, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Burns*  
*Drum Major*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *Nov 1st*

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*J. Burns*

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Burns*  
*John Burns*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Dec*, 17*77*.

*Not dated*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

467

5

Pa.

*John B. Burrell*

*221432*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*the 1st of*, 17*78*.  
*March 5*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*J. B. Burrell*

(544)

Copyist.

Pa.

Appears on

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

## Appointed

## Commissioned

## Enlisted

### Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

(544)

*Copyist.*



5

Pa.

*John Sumner*  
*John May*, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*P*

**5**

**Pa.**

*John Burns*  
*Almy,* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
          { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
          { ston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 17*78*.

*Roll dated*  
*June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

S

5

Pa.

John Burns  
Major, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778  
Roll dated Springtree  
July 6, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drum Major { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Aug 3, 1778.

Appointed Nov 1, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Drum Major*

*Officer*

*Honorable*

13

5

Pa.

Geo. Burns

Drum Major

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Mem Major,

{ 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Oct 3, 1778.

Appointed Nov 1, 1777.

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Warrant Officer

Burns

P

5

Pa.

John Burns

Appears with the rank of *Drum Major* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup> Regiment Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut. Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of June 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct. 2*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *6*

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*John<sup>x</sup> J Burns Drum Major*

£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *6*

Remarks:

Number of records

**18**

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.



*D*

5

Pa.

*John Burns*

Appears with the rank of *Drum Major* on a

**Receipt Roll**

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Regiment the Several Sums to which our Name are Set Opposite, being our Pay in full for the Month of July, 1778."

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Roll dated

*Oct. 2*

, 1778.

£ *3* , s. *7* , d. *6*

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*John J Burns Major*

£ *3* , s. *7* , d. *6*

Remarks :

Number of records

18

(5457)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

*S*

5

Pa.

*John Burns*

*Wm. Major* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Mar 16*, 17*79*.

Appointed

*Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Commissioned

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted

\_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Major*  
*Officer*

13

5

Pa.

*John B. ...*

Appears with the rank of *Brigadier* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading :

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Severalls Sums to Which Our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in Full for the Month of August, 1778, &c."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Jan 7*, 1778.  
£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *0*

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*John B. ...*  
£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *0*

Remarks:

Number of record:

26

(545i)

*John B. ...*

Copyist.

18

5

Pa.

*John Burns*

Appears with the rank of *Drum Major* on a

# Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Field and Staff Officers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received of Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names are Set Opposite, being Our Pay in full for the Month of September, 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Nov 7*, 1778.

£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *6*

Field & Staff Officers Signing

*John Burns Drum Major*

£ *3*, s. *7*, d. *6*

Remarks:

Number of record:

26

(645i)

*J. C. Kinard*  
Copyist.

*D*

5

Pa.

*John Burns*

*Drum Major* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 1 Dec*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Jan 21*, 17*79*.

Appointed *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Warrant Officer*

*Heuston*

73

5

Pa.

John Burns

Wm Majr

5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

January, 1779.

Roll dated

Millstone

, 17

Appointed

Nov, 1777.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Warrant  
Officer

Wm Johnston

73

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drum Major { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Feb, 1779.  
Camp Millstone  
March 17, 1779.

Appointed

Nov 1, 1777

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Drum Major  
Officer



B

5

Pa.

John Burns  
Drum Major

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy:

No. 1-8.

Rec<sup>d</sup> of Lieut. Job  
Vernon Paymaster of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Regiment the sum of Nine Dollars  
Equal to £3:7:6 Being my  
pay in full for the month of  
February 1779

Witness my hand

John<sup>his</sup> Burns  
mark Drum Major

(Revolutionary War.)

Dated

May 4 1779

Number of record:

32

L H Patterson

(545i)

Copyist.

73

5

Pa.

John Burne

S. Mayr, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1779.

Roll dated Camp Mifflin  
April 14, 1779.

Appointed Nov 1, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Corston

163

5

Pa.

J. Burns

J. Maj.

Appears as shown below on a

**Receipt**

of which the following is a copy :

No. 89, J. Maj. Burns \$3-7-6  
Received of Capt. Jt  
Job Vernon P. M. 5<sup>th</sup> Penna  
Regt. the sum of nine dollars  
Equal to \$3-7-6. bring my  
Pay in full for the month  
of March 1779. -  
Witness my hand.

(not signed)

(Revolutionary War.)

Receipt dated

for dated 17

Number of record:

27

(545i)

J. C. Candler

Copyist.

13 5 Pa.  
*John Brown*  
*Abraham May* { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *April*, 17*79*.  
Roll dated *Camp Milstone*  
*May 3*, 17*79*.

Appointed *March 1*, 17*77*.  
Commissioned , 17 .  
Enlisted , 17 .  
Term of enlistment .  
Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks : *Redeemed to the*  
*30<sup>th</sup> 79.*

*Howe*  
Coryist.

B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum  
& fife,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Roll dated

May 5, 1779.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: 2 Major Reduced  
30 Apr.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

In: Byrnes +

Drum  
& fife,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1779.

Roll dated

June 20, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment W. \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

In: *Byrne* +  
*Drum & fife*, {

Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Roll dated *Smiths Grove*

*June 30*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *14*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*



B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drum  
& fife,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Aug. 6, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

*B*

**5**

**Pa.**

*John Burns*

*Drum*

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug.*

, 1779.

Roll dated

*West Point.*

*Aug. 31*, 1779.

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment *W.* .....

Time since last muster or enlistment : : .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(143)

*Metcal*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum  
& pipe,

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1779.

Roll dated West Point.

Oct. 4, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment W.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

*John Burns*  
*Drum*  
*& fife*, {

(Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1779.

Roll dated *Oct. 31*, 1779.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

*Metcalf*

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

2dum  
& wife

{ Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov & Dec, 1779.

Roll dated

Jan 27, 1780.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: an furlow

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Sum { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. & Feb., 1780.

Roll dated Mar. 3, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

(548)

Metcalf

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum, { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1780.

Roll dated

Apr. 4, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf



B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drum, { Captain John Christy's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston. \*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of X/r., 1780.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 1 Apl, 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 7 3/90 Doll.

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence pr month 10 Doll.

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence 17 3/90 Doll

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

Drum { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1780.

Roll dated June 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcal

B

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Drum { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June July & Aug, 1780.

Roll dated

Sept. 1, 1780.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalfe

B |

5

Pa.

John Burns.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of Monies advanced by Cap<sup>t</sup> John Christy to Sundry Soldiers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>, bearing the following certificate:

"Philad<sup>a</sup> June 17<sup>th</sup> 1784.

I do hereby Certify that in the beginning of the year 1777 while my Reg<sup>t</sup> lay at Chester, I Issued a Regimental Order directing the Officers of s<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> (in whose hands I placed a sum of Money on Account) to pay to their men respectively money in part, in order to satisfy them for the present, until the Regimental Papers then in the hands of General Wayne at Ticonderoga could be obtained, for the purpose of a final settlement.

Fra<sup>s</sup> Johnston late Col<sup>l</sup>

5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup>"

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

June 17, 1784.

1777

April 5 John Burns.

Number of record:

3

(5451)

J. H. Burns.

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

## (Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70080

; Letter

A

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

31 Dolls. 37

90ths.

Signer

John X Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

119

RWPearson

(547)

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurus Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70326

Letter

H

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

83

Dolls.

54

90ths.

Signer

John Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September. A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171: page

131

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

John Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 2, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70625; Letter 6

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

88

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

John X Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

144

R. Pearson

(547)

Copist



*S*

5

Pa.

John Burns

Appears with the rank of ----- on a

## List

under the following heading:

"Cap<sup>tn</sup> John Christy's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup>  
Regi<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> To Cloathing Delivered by Lieut<sup>t</sup> Job  
Vernon Pay Master Pro Tem., July 30 1778."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Blankets,

## Shoes,

Overalls,

Remarks:

Number of record :

20

(545m)

J. Austin

Copyist.

201

*Burns, Laughlin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private / Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burns, Laughlin*

✓ 201-a  
*Burns, Lawrence*

## 5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein *12*

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

B

5

Pa.

Lawrence Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781; Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 3, 1784.

N° of Certificate

70378

Letter

B

N° of voucher

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Lawrence X Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

133

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Saurice Burns

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ereurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 3, 1784.

N° of Certificate

70699

; Letter

E

N° of voucher

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Saurice Burns

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B.' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

147

Rurican

(547)

Copyist.

202  
Burns, William

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3739.816	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

B

5

Pa.

William Burns,  
Capt. Seely's Co.

Appears as shown below in an

**Account**

of Monies advanced by Cap<sup>t</sup> John Christy to Sundry Soldiers of the 5<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Penn<sup>a</sup>, bearing the following certificate:

"Philad<sup>a</sup> June 17<sup>th</sup> 1784.

I do hereby Certify that in the beginning of the year 1777 while my Reg<sup>t</sup> lay at Chester, I Issued a Regimental Order directing the Officers of s<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> (in whose hands I placed a sum of Money on Account) to pay to their men respectively money in part, in order to satisfy them for the present, until the Regimental Papers then in the hands of General Wayne at Ticonderoga could be obtained, for the purpose of a final settlement.

Fra<sup>s</sup> Johnston late Col<sup>l</sup>  
5 P. Reg<sup>t</sup>"

(Revolutionary War.)

Account sworn to,

June 17, 1784.

1777

March 18	William Burns	15
April 5	of Capt Seely's Co.	10 20 5
		10 17 10 5

Number of record:

3

(545i)

J. T. Kewsey

Copyist.



202 a

Busser, Christopher

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Busser, Christopher

203  
Busser, Christopher

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Christopher Bussar

Sil., { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June 30, 17

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Christopher Bussar

Put, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777,

Roll dated

Aug 6, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

B

5

Pa.

Christph Bussing +

Plf, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept 11, 1777,

Roll dated

Sept 10, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles Mellenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

White & Brown

Pl, { Capt. Alexander Johnston's Co., in  
the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1776,

Roll dated Oct 16, 1776.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Discharged to B  
5/10/11

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Alexander Johnston's, Captain Charles McHenry's, The Lieutenant Colonel's and Lieut. Col. Mentges' Company.

✓ 204  
Butcher, Martin

5 Pennsylvania Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also



B

5

Pa.

Martin Butcher

Private, 5 Regiment Pa.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$111 18 3

Sum admitted

Remarks: See Register

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Received

Copyist.

204

*Butterfield, Christopher*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Butterfield, Christopher*

<sup>205</sup>  
Butler, Abraham

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Drummer or Fifer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16 37547541	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

B

5

Pa.

Abraham Butler

Priv., { Capt. John Christy's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of to May, 1777.

Roll dated

May 15, 1777.

Appointed March 23, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Furlow.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Caleb North's and Capt. John Christy's Company.

Metcalf

*D*

5

Pa.

*Abraham Cutler*  
*Drum Major* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Harriet*

*F*

5

Pa.

*Abraham Butler*

*Ammer* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
*of Foot,* { of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Hecker*

43)

Copy

S.

5

Pa.

*Abm Butler*

*Num*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Aug*, 17*77*.

Appointed

, 17*77*.

Commissioned

, 17*77*.

Enlisted

, 17*77*.

Term of enlistment

*During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick in Camp*

*Johnston*



*D*

5

Pa.

*Abraham Butler*

*Min & Wife*, { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777

Roll dated

*Oct 10*, 1777

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted 17 .

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Died in  
Revolution*

*Harriet*

*Abraham* *Isaac*  
*Isaac* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 4*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Isaac in*  
*company*

*Isaac*

*AB*

**5**

**Pa.**

*Abraham B. Butler*

*Drum & Life* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Dec 1*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *See in*

*P*

5

Pa.

*Alban Butler*

*Amos*  
*Wife*, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan 14*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

*During yr War.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Alban Butler*

12

5

Pa.

*Benjamin Dutton*

*Dutton* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17

Commencement of time *Jan*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan*, 17

To what time paid *7/3*, 17

Pay per month *7/3 x 22 = 16.26*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *22 - 10 - 00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Heuser*

*Abraham Butler*

*Ammer* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
*a Wife,* { Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment, commanded by Col. Francis  
 Johnston.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*March 3*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *year*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Abraham Butler*  
 (43) Captain.

103

5

Pa.

*Abram Butler*

*Major* { Captain Benjamin Bartholomew's  
*2d Regt.* { Company, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*March*, 17*78*.  
*Valley Forge*  
*April 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See name  
above*



13

5

Pa.

*Abm Butler*

*Army*  
*Inf* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April, 1778.*

Roll dated

*May 2, 1778.*

Appointed

*.....*, 17

Commissioned

*.....*, 17

Enlisted

*.....*, 17

Term of enlistment

*W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Leck (Vaction*  
*Heater County*

*Musters*

*Chas Butler*

*Drum* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
*2d Lt.* { of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
 ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
 Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*June 7*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *1 yr*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Local Captain  
 Hester County*

*H. Cousin*

B

5

Pa.

Abm Butler

Annals of  
Piper, { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Stewart

(3)

(4)

*P*

5

Pa.

*Abraham Butler*

*Army* { Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Co.  
*2d Regt.* { of Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regi-  
ment, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Aug 5*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Deceased*  
*11/11/78*

*Johnston*

543)

Copyist.

P

5

Pa.

Abraham Butler

Appears with the rank of *Drum* on a

### Receipt Roll

under the following heading:

"We the Officers Non Commissioned Officers and Privates in Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup> Bortholomew's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the 5<sup>th</sup> Penns<sup>a</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Do Acknowledge to have Received<sup>d</sup> of L<sup>t</sup> Job Vernon Acting P. M<sup>r</sup> to Said Reg<sup>t</sup> the Several Sums to which our Names or Marks are Set Opposite, being our Pay in Full for the Month of June, 1778."

(Revolutionary War,)

Roll dated

*Oct 2*, 1778.

£ *2*, s. *15*, d.

Officers & Mens Signing

*Absentee*

£ , s. , d.

Remarks:

\* *So on Roll.*

Number of record

19

(545i)

*J. Austin*

Copyist.

B

5

Pa.

Abraham Butler,  
Drum, 8<sup>th</sup> B<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Company.  
Appears on an

**Account**

of all Moneys Due to Dead Deserted Prisoners &  
Absintees of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pennsylvania Reg<sup>t</sup> from the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1778 To the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1779.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Account dated Not dated.

....., 17 ..

**For What Months:**

March,	<u>7</u>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<u>30</u>	90 <sup>th</sup>
Aprill,	<u>7</u>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<u>30</u>	90 <sup>th</sup>
May,	<u>7</u>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<u>30</u>	90 <sup>th</sup>
June,	<u>7</u>	Doll <sup>s</sup>	<u>30</u>	90 <sup>th</sup>
July,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
August,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Septemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
October,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
November,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
Decemb <sup>r</sup> ,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
January,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>
February,		Doll <sup>s</sup>		90 <sup>th</sup>

Sum due 21 Doll<sup>s</sup> 30 90<sup>th</sup>

Whole Amount }  
of What Due, } Doll<sup>s</sup> 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks: .....

Number of record :

1  
(545<sup>t</sup>)

J. G. Idmery  
Copyist.

205 a

✓  
Butler, Edward

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



B

5

Pa.

Edw Butter

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay And Subsistence to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 10, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70307 J ; Letter 6

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

271 Dolls. 41

90ths.

Signer

Edw Butter

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page 130.

R W Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Edward Butler

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Erecurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 10, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70544

Letter E

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

240 Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Edward Butler

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A.D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

142

(547)

R. W. Pearson

Copyist

✓ 206  
Butler, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3563 2752	26
2 3717 7052	27
3 3814 4701	28
4 3814 4701	29
5 3814 4701	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

{ Captain Job Vernon's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_,

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Selected in 1791*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

B

5

Pa.

John Butler

Brave, 5 Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$ 5 13 29

Sum admitted

Remarks: Enlisted for 6 mo

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U.S.A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 6

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

John Butler

, Fifth Regiment, 1780.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1785

N° of Certificate

70193

Letter L

N° of voucher

918

Sum

26 Dolls. 60

90ths.

Signer

William Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818 GEO BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171: page

124

Rutledge

(547)

Copyist.

13

5

Pa.

John Butter

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay To January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1785.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

704 of 4

Letter G.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

918

Sum

76

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

Wm Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

136

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Coppist.



B

5

Pa.

John Butter

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading :

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Jan 31, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70807

Letter

P

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

9/8

Sum

80

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

William Power

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

151

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyst

207

*Butterfield, Christopher*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Butterfield, Christopher*

208  
Butterfield, Christopher

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35230556	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9	37157327	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R.P. 436.786

See also

*Philip Miller Field*

{ Captain Job Vernon's Company,  
5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
commanded by Col. Francis John-  
ston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*,

Roll dated *Sept*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *and James (Cdr)*

*and Field*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_,

Roll dated

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Appointed

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted

\_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

*Job Vernon's Company*

(*Job Vernon's*), { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17*80*,

Roll dated *September 11*

*1780*, 17*80*.

Appointed *September 11*, 17*80*.

Commissioned *September 11*, 17*80*.

Enlisted *September 11*, 17*80*.

Term of enlistment *September 11*

Time since last muster or enlistment *September 11*

Alterations since last muster *September 11*

Casualties *September 11*

Remarks: *See Remarks*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

*Henry Butler Field*

*1777*, { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17*78*,

Roll dated

*March*, 17*78*.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *only*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.



\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 \_\_\_\_\_, { Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_,

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_,

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

*William Oldham's Company*  
 { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
 Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
 Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1/1*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time *1/1*, 17.

Commencement of pay *1/1*, 17.

To what time paid *1/1*, 17.

Pay per month *1/1*.

Time of service *1/1*.

Whole time of service *1/1*.

Subsistence *1/1*.

Amount *1/1*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence *1/1*.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

*1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*

(*1st*), { Capt. Job Vernon's Company, 5th  
Pennsylvania Reg't, commanded by  
Colonel Francis Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*, 17 *1776*,

Roll dated

*1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*, 17 *1776*.

Appointed *1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*, 17 *1776*.

Commissioned *1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*, 17 *1776*.

Enlisted *1st* *Regt* *Pa* *Line*, 17 *1776*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

*infantry*  
 -----  
 -----, { Captain Job Vernon's Company,  
 -----, { 5th Pennsylvania Regiment of Foot,  
 -----, { commanded by Col. Francis John-  
 -----, { ston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of -----, 17

Roll dated

-----, 17

Appointed -----, 17

Commissioned -----, 17

Enlisted -----, 17

Term of enlistment -----

Time since last muster or enlistment -----

Alterations since last muster -----

Casualties

Remarks: -----

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

B

5

Pa.

Christopher Butterfield

Private, 5 Regiment Pa

(Revolutionary War,)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £36 4 3

Sum admitted

Remarks: see Register

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 7, page 13

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

209  
Buttler, Abm

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Drummer/Fifer

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Buttler, Abraham

✓ 209. a  
*Putler, Richard*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

*Number of personal papers herein* .....

✓ **BOOK MARK:** .....

**See also** .....



B

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Butler

, Fifth Regiment, 1781.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay And Subsistence to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1782."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 5, 1784.

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70285

; Letter

B.

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

923

Dolls.

59

90ths.

Signer

R.

Butler

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171: page 130.

R. W. Pearson

(547)

Copyist

B

5

Pa.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Butler

, Fifth Regiment, 1782.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"We and each of us whose names are hereunto subscribed do acknowledge to have received from Major Thomas B. Bowen and Captain Ercurius Beatty, Agents for the late Pennsylvania Line, the several sums opposite to our names, respectively, in certificates dated July 1, 1784, bearing Interest at Six Per cent. from January 1, 1781, Signed by John Pierce, Commissioner, and described as below, being for a Balance of a settlement between the United States and us for Pay to January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1783."

(Revolutionary War.)

Date of Issue

Aug 5, 1784

N<sup>o</sup> of Certificate

70573

Letter E

N<sup>o</sup> of voucher

Sum

750

Dolls.

90ths.

Signer

R Butler

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following Certificate: "I Certify that this Book (Containing two hundred and eleven pages) is a correct Copy of Pay Roll Book 'B,' one of the Books of pay rolls of the agents of the United States for the settlement of the pay of the Pennsylvania Line in the Revolutionary War. Witness my hand and seal of Office at Harrisburg the twenty first day of September, A. D. 1818. GEO. BRYAN, Auditor Gen. State of Pennsylvania."

Vol. 171; page

142

R. Pearson

(547)

Copyist

210

*Byrnes, Thomas*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Byrnes, Thomas*

211  
Byer, Jacob

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Byer, Jacob

212

*Bymer, Eric*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Bymer, Eric*

213

*Dymmer, George*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Dimmer, Erick*

13.2  
*Bymer, George*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with*

*Beimer, George*



214

*Bummer, Erick*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bummer, Erick*

✓ 215  
Byrn, John  
5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

✓ See also L

13

5

Pa.

*John Byrne*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co., 5th  
Reg't of Pennsylvania Forces, com-  
manded by Col. Francis Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March to May*, 1777.

Commencement of time *May 14*, 17

Commencement of pay *May 14*, 17

To what time paid *May 14*, 17

Pay per month *£ 1/3*

Time of service *13 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *4 days*

Amount of pay *£ 1-10-8d*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 1-2-0d*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

*Wm*

B

5

Pa.

John Byrre  
Lieut.

{ Capt. Frederick Vernon's Co. of  
Foot, 5th Pennsylvania Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777,

Roll dated at Camp at Morris Town

July 9, 1777.

Appointed July, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Rescued from

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Frederick Vernon's, Capt. Robert Gregg's, Major Christopher Stuart's and The Major's Company.

2/5  
*Byrnes, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Drummer Drummer*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Byrnes, John*

*Byrnes, Thomas*

5 Pennsylvania Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

*5th Pennsylvania Regiment*

-----, { Capt. William Oldham's Company,  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Regiment  
of Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March to July 3*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *June 10*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *2000*

Time of service *1 yr 2 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2000*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *2000*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *1000*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.



*Alfred Ryan*

*Alfred Ryan* { Capt. William Oldham's Company,  
of the 5th Pennsylvania Reg't of  
Foot, commanded by Col. Francis  
Johnston.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August 17*, 17

Roll dated

*August 17*, 17

Appointed *June 14*, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain William Oldham's, Captain Michael Ryan's and Captain Job Vernon's Company.

2118  
*Burns, John*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Drummer | Drummer*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burns, John*

219

*Byrns, Laughlin*

**5 Pennsylvania Regiment.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private & Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Byrns, Laughlin*

MICROCOPY

8881

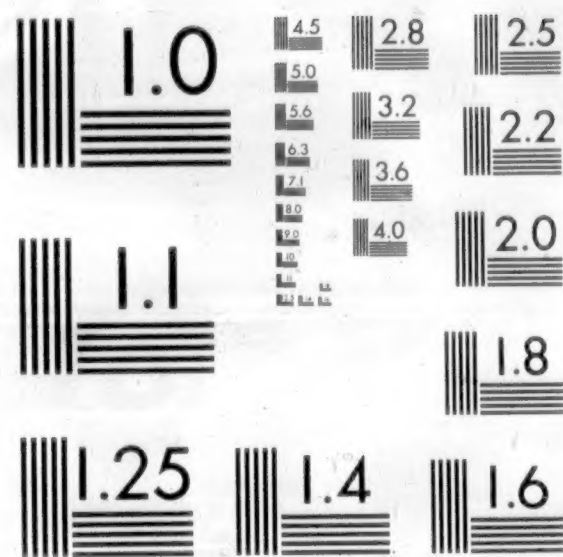
ROLL

809

END

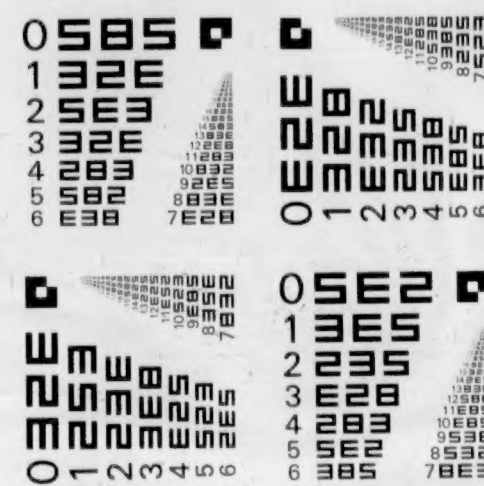






MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

RIT ALPHANUMERIC RESOLUTION TEST OBJECT, RT-1-71



MEMORIAL DRIVE, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14623

PRODUCED BY GRAPHIC ARTS RESEARCH CENTER

ROCHESTER INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ONE LOMB